AD	)					

Award Number: MIRP4EGAGM4070

TITLE: SCORM Complaint, Disaster Life Support Distance Learning for Military Med

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR: LTC Richard Moore

CONTRACTING ORGANIZATION: Southeast Regional Medical Command Fort Gordon, GA 30905

REPORT DATE: September 2005

TYPE OF REPORT: Final

PREPARED FOR: U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command Fort Detrick, Maryland 21702-5012

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT: Approved for Public Release; Distribution Unlimited

The views, opinions and/or findings contained in this report are those of the author(s) and should not be construed as an official Department of the Army position, policy or decision unless so designated by other documentation.

B	EPORT DOC	UMENTATIO	N PAGE		Form Approved
Public reporting burden for this data needed, and completing a this burden to Department of D	s collection of information is est and reviewing this collection of Defense, Washington Headquar	imated to average 1 hour per resp information. Send comments rega ters Services, Directorate for Infor	conse, including the time for revieu arding this burden estimate or an imation Operations and Reports	y other aspect of this (0704-0188), 1215 J	OMB No. 0704-0188 earching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the scollection of information, including suggestions for reducing efferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-
4302. Respondents should be valid OMB control number PL	aware that notwithstanding an	y other provision of law, no person JR FORM TO THE ABOVE ADDR	n shall be subject to any penalty t	or failing to comply	with a collection of information if it does not display a currently
1. REPORT DATE (DD	D-MM-YYYY)	2. REPORT TYPE	ALGO.		. DATES COVERED (From - To)
01-09-2005 4. TITLE AND SUBTIT		Final			7 Feb 2004 - 30 Sep 2004 a. CONTRACT NUMBER
		pport Distance Learr	ning for Military Med		
					b. GRANT NUMBER
					/IIRP4EGAGM4070
				5	c. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER
6. AUTHOR(S)				5	d. PROJECT NUMBER
LTC Richard Moor	e				
				5	e. TASK NUMBER
E-Mail:				5	f. WORK UNIT NUMBER
L Mail.					
7. PERFORMING ORG	SANIZATION NAME(S)	AND ADDRESS(ES)		8	. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER
	al Medical Comma	nd			
Fort Gordon, GA 3	0905				
9. SPONSORING / MC	NITORING AGENCY	NAME(S) AND ADDRESS	S(ES)	1	0. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S)
	Research and Ma	ateriel Command	,		
Fort Detrick, Mary	and 21702-5012			L	
				1	1. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)
					NOMBER(G)
	VAILABILITY STATE				
Approved for Publ	ic Release; Distrib	ution Unlimited			
13. SUPPLEMENTAR	Y NOTES				
14. ABSTRACT:					
Abstract is attache	ed in the report				
15. SUBJECT TERMS					
AC CECUDITY OF ACC	VIEICATION OF		47 1 18877 2701	40 10:	
6. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF:			17. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT	18. NUMBER OF PAGES	19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON USAMRMC
a. REPORT	b. ABSTRACT	c. THIS PAGE			19b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (include area
U	U	U	UU	236	code)

## **Table of Contents**

Cover	
SF 2982	!
Table of Contents3	
Abstract	4
Body5	;
Key Research Accomplishments8	,
Reportable Outcomes1	4
Conclusions1	5
Appendices1	6

## **ABSTRACT**

Following the September 11, 2001 attacks, experts from several academic medical centers formed the National Disaster Life Support Education Consortium (NDLSEC) to develop educational programs to meet a perceived lack of medical disaster preparedness. These institutions, along with the American Medical Association (AMA), established the AMA Committee on Disaster Preparedness and Emergency Response to coordinate efforts and resources to enhance the education and training of health care professionals. The NDLSEC has developed two courses, Basic Disaster Life Support (BDLS) and Advanced Disaster Life Support (ADLS). BDLS is the didactic component of the training and is presented in a traditional classroom setting via lecture and PowerPoint presentations. The curriculum has an all-hazards recognition and management approach, based on a unifying algorithm that organizes the providers' disaster planning and response. The curricula covers natural and manmade disasters: traumatic and explosive events; nuclear and radiological weapon attacks; biological events; chemical events; medical decontamination; mitigating stress on health care workers; legal issues of disaster response; health care facility and disaster planning; and mass fatality incidents. Unlike ACLS and ATLS, participants can receive certification for completion of this didactic portion of the course.

The Advanced Disaster Life Support (ADLS) curriculum consists of hands-on, interactive scenarios and drills, focusing on skills drawn from BDLS course work. The AMA is providing continuing medical education (CME) credit for both courses. The target audience for the BDLS and ADLS courses includes emergency and critical care physicians and nurses, public health physicians, medical planners, emergency medical technicians, paramedics, pharmacists, allied health professionals and medical students. Currently, students from these various professions take the course together. These health care professionals have different levels of baseline knowledge when starting the course. Learning could be greatly enhanced if the coursework was tailored to the student's existing level of knowledge of disaster medicine. This could be rapidly accomplished through an online course that complies with the Sharable Courseware Object Reference Model (SCORM) standards. SCORM is a suite of technical standards that enable web-based learning systems to find, import, share, reuse, and export learning content in a standardized way. SCORM-compliant learning management systems (LMS) can launch learning content, keep track of learner progress, determine the sequence of learning objects, and report student performance. SCORM standards ensure that the LMS is "smart" and provides specific content to the end user, when he/she has mastered a skill or competency, and can branch to deliver the right content when needed (e.g., for remediation). Utilizing SCORM will standardize launching and tracking directed BDLS learning, and define the intended behavior and logic of complex learning experiences so content can be reused, moved, searched for, and recontexualized for different health care professionals.

# **BODY**

Our proposed funding amount for the "SCORM-Compliant, Disaster Life Support Distance Learning for Military Medical Education" grant was cut by 55%. At the time we received funding for the AMEDD Advanced Medical Technology Initiative (AAMTI) Disaster Life Support Distance Learning grant, we had also applied for and received funding for an AAMTI grant entitled "Updating the Medical Military Unique Curriculum (MUC) using the SOFMH Online Editorial Review System." The funding we received for the MUC grant was cut by 60%, so the Director of the Center for Total Access and the Principal Investigators (PI) for both of these grant projects decided to combine resources. It was decided to use the eight Disaster Life Support modules to update the eight modules of the Military Unique Curriculum that dealt with Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and Explosive (CBRNE) topics.

The disaster life support course upon which this was to be based was called the Basic Disaster Life Support Course (BDLS), developed by the National Disaster Life Support Education Consortium (NDLSEC). The Medical College of Georgia (MCG) is a member of the NDLSEC and the CTA had maintained a close working relationship with MCG for many years. Several CTA staff members have held adjunct faculty positions at the Medical College of Georgia and others contributed to the development of the Basic Disaster Life Support (BDLS) curricula and/or taken the course itself.

BDLS is the official American Medical Association (AMA) disaster preparedness and response curriculum, and seemed to correlate directly with MEDCOM's Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and Explosives (CBRNE) disaster training requirements for military physicians and other disaster responders. Live BDLS courses had been successfully used in the Joint Services Installation Pilot Program (JSIPP) training events in small numbers of MEDCOM and installation responders. Providing all of these disaster responders with a coherent, integrated online BDLS curriculum that meets Sharable Courseware Object Reference Model (SCORM) standards could accomplish this complicated task. The online curriculum, once established, could be easily updated, tailored and delivered to an almost infinite number of disaster responders in any location at any time. There was strong US Army MEDCOM interest that the CTA assist in the establishment of a core competency curriculum for regional response SMART teams (Special Medical Augmentation Response Teams) that aligned with the state-level DMAT teams (Disaster Medical Assistance Team) in FY04. This training center included a core all-hazards disaster response for the SMART teams. By migrating the classroom BDLS curricula to a web-based solution, the AMEDD would be positioned to offer this standardized training to all SMART team members, to include personnel involved in disaster response preparedness.

The initial problems arose when there did not seem to be any "version control" in the different versions we received of the BDLS curriculum from the MCG Department of Operational Medicine (DOM). The BDLS book did not match the version on the CD, and it was very difficult to discern what the latest version of the book or the CD was. BDLS as it was taught in the classroom was an eight part one-day course with a 25 question exam at the end of the day. In order to put BDLS in an online version, we planned to break up the curriculum into eight separate one-hour courses. This would enable to providers to complete as little or as much of the BDLS course at a sitting as they were able. We developed ten test questions for each of the eight BDLS segments and these eighty questions were given to the MCG DOM for approval (Appendix A) to use in the online version.

We designed a graphical user interface (GUI) for the BDLS registration page. In addition to this, we also designed the registration questions to capture demographic data on the registrants. (Appendix C)

An extremely detailed comparative analysis of the eight Military Unique Curriculum modules that resembled BDLS most closely and the actual eight BDLS modules was completed by LTC Richard Moore, the PI for the "SCORM-Compliant, Disaster Life Support Distance Learning for Military Medical Education" grant.

LTC Moore's report found that the MUC courses are aimed at military healthcare providers who may need to deal with these issues on a battlefield. The courses deal with the issues that such healthcare providers will have to deal with on a battlefield. It also provides information of a historical nature useful in understanding the historical context of the issues and agents.

The BDLS course is aimed at a very different audience dealing with many of the same issues and agents but in a very different context. The context for BDLS is how to plan, organize, and manage a mass casualty situation at home in the US.

Although there is a great deal of general overlap between the sets of courses, they are aimed and designed for two very different audiences. Although the overlap is real, much of the overlap is illusory. This is not to say that either set of courses are perfect, but rather to say that one must approach any merging of the two with great caution. Inclusion of much of the material of BDLS into the MUC courses would change the basic nature of the course and turn it into a super-BDLS. Inclusion of much material from the MUC courses into BDLS would make a course which is already pregnant with essential information top heavy with good but superfluous information.

A summary of LTC Moore's analysis can be found in the Key Research Accomplishments section of this report. All Appendices referred to in LTC Moore's analysis can be found in Appendix D of this report.

We discovered later than the American Medical Association, who had acquired the rights to BDLS, would not allow it to be altered in any way.

During this grant's cycle last year, the CTA participated in a Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or High Yield Explosive (CBRNE) Training Effectiveness Analysis (TEA) with the US Army Office of the Surgeon General, the Medical Nuclear Biological and Chemical Branch (OTSG Medical NBC), the US Army Medical Command, Homeland Security Branch (MEDCOM HLS), the Army Medical Department Center and School (AMEDD C&S), and the Southeast Regional Medical Command (SERMC). This analysis was done for the Defense Medical Readiness Training Institute (DMRTI). DMRTI had specific Enabling Learning Objectives (ELOs) and Terminal Learning Objectives (TLOs) by which to compare the various CBRNE programs. These TLOs and ELOs are included in this report as the document called the "Defense Medical Readiness Training Institute Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and High Yield Explosive (CBRNE) Training: Standards of Proficiency and Metrics", which is Appendix E. The CBRNE TEA approach leveraged a coordinated staff effort between the OTSG Medical NBC, MEDCOM HLS, AMEDD C&S and the CTA-SERMC. All relevant standards, guidelines and requirements were collected and sorted into appropriate training categories. Training objectives, course curricula and anecdotal details about each available CBRNE training option were collected. This information was then systematically analyzed with respect to quantitative and qualitative criteria for a comprehensive CBRNE training program by a review team panel. The results were compiled and reviewed for statistical significance. Based upon the results of both the quantitative and qualitative analysis, it was determined that the AMEDD C&S - NDLSTC (of which BLDS is a part) training program provided the most robust training option, with respect to all relevant CBRNE training standards, guidelines and formal recommendations. BDLS met DMRTI's TLOs and ELOs as if it had been created with those in mind. The "Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or High Yield Explosive (CBRNE) Training Effectiveness Analysis" itself is Appendix F. Despite the findings of this TEA, DMRTI decided to use a CBRNE program developed by the Navy.

BDLS was taken completely out of our control and hands during its grant cycle year by the NDLSC and given to the AMA to put online and make SCORM compliant. As of the date of this report, the BDLS curriculum is still not available online.

## KEY RESEARCH ACCOMPLISHMENTS

# Proposal of the Feasibility of Combining Eight Military Unique Curricula Courses With the Eight Modules of BDLS

#### 1. Introduction.

In February of 2004, the Center for Total Access (CTA) received funding for a research project to place the Basic Disaster Life Support (BDLS) course on-line and make it available to the US Army community. The funding came in at around 45% of the amount requested necessitating reassessing what could be done and economizing. At approximately the same time, the Army Medical Corps (COL Ney Gore of the AMEDDC&S being the point of contact on the project) received funding to place some of the Medical Unique Curriculum (MUC) on-line making these courses available to the US Army community. Their project was funded at about the same percentage as the BDLS project with the necessity of the same sort of economizing.

Conversations between COL Gore and the CTA indicated the possibility of the two groups working together to produce products combining aspects of each project and get more "bang for the buck." Specifically, the CTA was to evaluate eight MUC modules for inclusion of their material into the eight one-hour modules of BDLS.

#### 2. Methods.

The eight of the 24 MUC courses and corresponding chapters of BDLS are as follows:

MUC	BDLS
Chemical Casualties: Introduction	All Hazards Course Overview
Chemical Casualties: Cyanide	Natural Disasters
Chemical Casualties: Nerve Agents	Traumatic & Explosive Events
Chemical Casualties: Pulmonary Agents	Nuclear & Radiological Events
Chemical Casualties: Vesicants	Biological Events
Biological Warfare and Terrorism	Chemical Events
Triage and Treatment of Radiation Casualties	Critical Incident Stress
Wounds of War	Public Health Systems

The content and focus of the eight MUC courses were compared with the corresponding BDLS modules, namely, the 3<sup>rd</sup> through 6<sup>th</sup> modules. The content of each corresponding course was laid out side by side in (Appendices D1-D4), allowing easy visibility of what each course contains and does not contain.

Appendix D5 provides a listing of various component sections side by side.

Appendix D6 compares the component listings of each MUC course with its corresponding BDLS module/section to identify what is presented in each course. The BDLS column identifies whether the same information as is in the MUC course is also in the BDLS course and in greater/lesser detail. In addition, there is a comments column stating whether the information in the MUC course should be incorporated or needed to be added to the BDLS course.

An evaluation was also made as to the intended audience (and its needs) for each course and how much those audiences overlap in their needs.

#### 3. Results.

Military Unique Curriculum. It is quite clear that the intended audiences for the MUC courses are military physicians who will/may be facing combat situations where casualties may be generated by the traditional weapons of combat or by use of nuclear, biological, or chemical (NBC) agents. The courses stress an understanding of how each casualty generating agent reacts with the environment and with the soldier to produce its own variety of biological injury. The treatment (and options) of the injury in a military environment (usually a field environment) is stressed along with the problems of delay in treatment. Methods of intervening both before and after exposure are discussed. There is also a strong historical perspective presented.

Basic Disaster Life Support. The intended audience for BDLS are personnel who may be involved in dealing with a mass casualty situation of the all hazards variety (natural to man-made to terrorist), usually in the civilian United States setting. The audience is very broad and includes physicians, nurses, public health workers, law enforcement, administrators, emergency medical technicians, and other emergency care providers. The course details a new paradigm on how to address mass casualty disasters and provides guidance on how to organize and plan from detecting the situation to on-site management to casualty care to community response. It often assumes that the treating physician already knows how to treat a specific etiological agent and focuses more on pre-hospital care (in contrast, the MUC courses more comprehensively present the details of patient treatment), triage, and evacuation. Non-physician providers are provided with tools and understandings to properly plan for disasters in their communities.

The contents of the MUC courses for which a good argument for inclusion into BDLS can be made (found in Appendix D6) are as follows:

a. Chemical Casualties: Introduction
 No information needs to be included into BDLS

#### b. Chemical Casualties: Vesicants

- 1. It would be helpful to have information on the need for early decontamination when exposed to a vesicant agent; i.e., that decontamination within 2 minutes can prevent symptoms.
- 2. It would also be helpful to have information on the infectious phase which follows exposure to a vesicant agent. Most infections are nosocomial (come from patient himself or from the caregiver), and prophylaxis is usually not useful.
- 3. Death from mustard agents before 48 hours is rare and is usually from massive airway damage. It is uncommon 2-4 days from airway damage, tissue necrosis, and infection. It is most common 5+ days after exposure from sepsis, marrow suppression, and airway and other tissue damage.

#### c. Chemical Casualties: Nerve Agents

In patients exposed to nerve agents, recovery usually happens in 2-3 hours for those who maintain spontaneous breathing and are conscious. Weakness, CNS, and visual problems may continue for 3-6 weeks.

#### d. Chemical Casualties: Pulmonary Agents

Full protection from pulmonary agents is afforded by a mask with filter; it is an inhalation hazard only. Casualties do not need to be decontaminated. The laboratory is not a lot of help with these patients. Pulmonary Function Testing may suggest airway damage, and an early chest x-ray may show hyperinflation followed by pulmonary edema.

Rest needs to be enforced for patients exposed to pulmonary agents. Even relatively minor exertion has lead to collapse and death in such patients.

## e. Chemical Casualties: Cyanide

Many patients exposed to cyanide follow the progression of symptoms spelled out by the mnemonic: cyanide FEELS BAD:

Flushing (immediately)

Breathing cessation (1-2 min)

Elevation of respiratory rate and depth Arrhythmias

Erratic respirations

Death

LOC (20-30 seconds)

Seizures/rigidity (30 sec)

# f. Biological Warfare and Terrorism

Nothing was identified which should be added to BLDS.

# g. Triage and Treatment of Radiation Casualties:

- Medical consequences of radiation exposure may include performance decrements (early transient incapacitation, motor, cognitive, emesis/diarrhea), and acute effects (infection, bleeding, dehydration, delayed wound healing).
- 2. The various syndromes indicating level of radiation exposure: hematopoietic, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular/central nervous system.

#### h. Wounds of War

Nothing of significance was found that needed to be added to BDLS.

#### 4. Discussion.

The MUC courses are aimed at military healthcare providers who may need to deal with these issues on a battlefield. The courses deal with the issues that such healthcare providers will have to deal with on a battlefield. It also provides information of a historical nature useful in understanding the historical context of the issues and agents.

The BDLS is aimed at a very different audience dealing with many of the same issues and agents but in a very different context. The context for BDLS is how to plan, organize, and manage a mass casualty situation at home.

Although there is a great deal of general overlap between the sets of courses, they are aimed and designed for two very different audiences. Although the overlap is real, much of the overlap is illusory. This is not to say that either set of courses are perfect, but rather to say that one must approach any merging of the two with great caution. Inclusion of much of the material of BDLS into the MUC courses would change the basic nature of the course and turn it into a super-BDLS. We already have a BDLS. Inclusion of much material from the MUC courses into BDLS would make a course which is already pregnant with essential information top heavy with good but superfluous information.

#### Recommendations.

The MUC courses should be left as currently constituted, but updated. Attempting to incorporate BDLS into those courses would alter them out of recognition without any great benefit.

The following information should be taken from a MUC course and added to BDLS:

- Information about when to expect death from vesicant agents and from what causes. This may help hospital healthcare providers know what to expect.
- Patients exposed to pulmonary agents do not need to be decontaminated, just given exposure to lots of fresh air.
- c. Information on the usefulness of laboratory data in patients exposed to pulmonary agents. Pathologists will know this, but clinicians very well may not, and it may help guide them in knowing what to order.
- d. The need for rest in patients exposed to pulmonary agents should be stressed. Pulmonologists should know this, but there is likely to be a shortage of this specialty compared to the need.
- e. The mnemonic of cyanide "FEELS BAD" should be taught as it is a useful device to help remember what may happen with cyanide exposed patients.

f. The various syndromes of Acute Radiation Syndrome (ARS) should be added as they add a level of understanding on what is likely to be seen in patients exposed to radiation. It may also help in better guiding triage of such patients.

The other potential additions to BDLS identified in the results section do not add a great deal of new or very useful information. Often it is too late (decontaminate mustard within 2 minutes to avoid injury) or provides information a clinician most likely already has. Or it may simply be only moderately useful. The BDLS course is already packed with essential information, and we should not modify it lightly.

# REPORTABLE OUTCOMES

Not applicable

#### CONCLUSIONS

The MUC courses are aimed at military healthcare providers who may need to deal with these combat related issues on a battlefield. It also provides information of a historical nature useful in understanding the context of the issues and agents.

The BDLS course is aimed at a civilian audience dealing with many of the same issues and agents but in a very different context. The context for BDLS is how to plan, organize, and manage a mass casualty situation within the civilian environment within the United States.

Although there is a great deal of general overlap between the two sets of courses, they are aimed and designed for two very different audiences. Although the overlap is real, much of the overlap is illusory. This is not to say that either set of courses are perfect, but rather to say that one must approach any merging of the two with great caution. Inclusion of much of the material of BDLS into the MUC courses would change the basic nature of the course and turn it into a super-BDLS. Inclusion of material from the MUC courses into BDLS would make a course which is already pregnant with essential information top heavy with good but superfluous information.

Despite the good impression we had of MUC after LTC Moore's initial assessment, it was not as good as it first appeared in the MUC-BDLS comparative analysis. We obtained the learning objectives (LOs) for the DoD-Health Affairs (HA) requirements for training in CBRNE which we then compared to the actual course content of each of eight (8) MUC courses covering the same subject material (i.e., chemical, biological, and radiological weapons, and wounds of war). Although the eight MUC courses were well constructed and covered important features of the material, they fell well short (25-30%) of meeting the required LOs provided by DoD-HA for CBRNE training.

Our assessment revealed that BDLS met DMRTI's TLOs and ELOs as if it had been created with those in mind. Despite this finding, DMRTI decided to use a Navy program instead which did not match the DoD-HA completely.

The AMA would not let the BDLS be altered. Since BDLS came under ownership and rights of the AMA, BDLS was taken out of our hands during our grant year cycle by the NDLSC and given to the AMA to put online and make SCORM compliant. The NDLSC and the AMA have still not made BDLS available online despite dealing with one non-profit agency and three for-profit companies since BDLS left our hands.

## APPENDIX A

# Basic Disaster Life Support (BDLS) Exam Chapter by Chapter Questions

Chapter One - All Hazards Course Overview

- Which of the following statement(s) (are) is <u>TRUE</u> concerning the course design of BDLS<sup>®</sup> and ADLS<sup>®</sup>?
  - a. This course is a coordinated all hazards training program developed by a consortium of academic, state, and federal centers.
  - b. BDLS® and ADLS® are two sequential courses designed by the NDLSEC.
  - c. BDLS® is the introductory course, and is primarily didactic in nature and may be presented in lecture form or through distance learning.
  - d. Only persons who have completed a BDLS® course are eligible to take ADLS®.
  - e. All statements are true.
- 2. Choose the correct priority of patient treatment categories, from first priority to last.
  - a. Immediate, Delayed, Minimal, Expectant, Dead
  - b. Expectant, Minimal, Immediate, Delayed, Dead
  - c. Minimal, Expectant, Dead, Delayed, Immediate
  - d. Minimal, Immediate, Delayed, Expectant, Dead
- 3. Concerning the MASS triage model used in BDLS® and ADLS®, which of the following is false?
  - a. MASS triage is a simple method to assist in the triage of large numbers of casualties in a mass casualty incident (MCI).
  - b. The letters represent M Move; A Assess; S Safety, S Security.
  - c. "Id-me" is a mnemonic for sorting patients during MCI MASS triage.
  - d. The first step in utilizing "Move" of MASS triage is to say, "Everyone who can hear me and needs medical attention, please move over to (a designated area)."
  - 4. The term "casualty" refers to a person who is ill, missing, or killed as the result of a mass casualty event.
    - a. True
    - b. False
  - 5. Concerning the DISASTER paradigm, which of the following is false?
  - a. The DISASTER paradigm organizes the provider's preparation and response to disaster management.
    - b. The DISASTER paradigm topics are in order of occurrence.
    - Scene safety is the primary need that must be addressed.
  - d. The DISASTER paradigm's greatest value is to remind those involved of the key areas that must be addressed at any disaster scene.

6.	In	the Incident Command System, Medical Direction falls under the functions of:
	a.	0
	b.	Operations
	c.	Transportation
	d.	Logistics
		Section ■ Productions

- 7. In MASS Triage, patients who are not moving at all should be the very last to be assessed.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- 8. In the "ID-med" categories, a patient classified as "Immediate" might have all but:
  - a. A sucking chest wound
  - b. Altered mental status
  - c. Anginal chest pain
  - d. A controlled hemorrhage
- 9. Who or what do you protect first at a disaster scene?
  - a. The public
  - b. The patients
  - c. The environment
  - d. Yourself and your team members
- Previous disasters have shown that EMS typically transports about 25% of all disaster victims.
  - a. True
  - b. False

# Chapter Two - Natural and Man-made Disasters

- 1. What is the minimum height of water required to carry away most cars during a flash flood?
  - a. 1 foot
  - b. 2 feet
  - c. 3 feet
  - d. 4 feet
  - e. 5 feet

2. Of these natural disasters, which causes the most fatalities in the US?
a. Earthquakes
b. Tornadoes
c. Wildfires
d. Flash floods
e. Volcanic eruptions
<ol> <li>Overall, victims who survive the initial impact of an earthquake must be extricated and receive medical care within hours or their mortality significantly increases.</li> </ol>
a. 2 hours
b. 4 hours
c. 8 hours
d. 12 hours
e. 24 hours
<ol> <li>A significant detection difference when considering natural disasters compared to others is that many natural disasters can be reliably monitored and tracked before they occur.</li> <li>a. True</li> <li>b. False</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Management of extremity trauma is common after natural disasters. The clinical consequences and management of extremity trauma may include:         <ul> <li>a. The development of a compartment syndrome in the injured extremity</li> <li>b. Special on-scene teams to perform advanced procedures such as amputations and fasciotomies on severely injured extremities</li> <li>c. The development of "crush syndrome" that can result in death</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

- d. All of the above
- 6. Related to tornadoes, proper advance warning and shelter access are the overall most important factors in decreasing mortality and morbidity.
  - a. True
  - b. False

	7. The significant number of deaths, injuries, and amount of property damage caused by tornadoes make them as difficult to manage as either an MCI or a significant recovery event.  a. True b. False
8.	According to the US Geological Survey, there are over volcanoes in the US that may erupt at some time in the future.  a. 10 b. 20 c. 30 d. 40
	9. The most common cause of deaths when managing wildfires is
	<ul> <li>a. "Burnovers"</li> <li>b. Aircraft accidents</li> <li>c. Manifestations of cardiac disease</li> <li>d. Vehicle accidents</li> </ul>
	<ol> <li>A "no-close" wound policy is a valid management approach when caring for patients who have been injured in earthquakes, floods, and tornadoes.</li> <li>a. True</li> <li>b. False</li> </ol>
Ch	apter Three – Traumatic and Explosive Events
1. cas	You are alerted through emergency channels that there was a large explosion with multiple ualties at the local oil refinery. What type of injuries should you expect at the scene?  a. Penetrating injuries b. Blunt trauma c. Primary blast injuries d. Flash burns e. All of the above

2. A man is thrown against a wall following an explosion and ruptures his spleen.	This is an
example of a:	

- a. Primary blast injury
- b. Secondary blast injury
- c. Tertiary blast injury
- d. Non-penetrating ballistic injury
- 3. Which of the following is NOT a primary determinant of the explosive overpressure experienced by a victim:
  - a. Distance from the blast
  - b. Surrounding medium (air/water)
  - c. Nearby structures (walls/corners)
  - d. Size of explosive charge
  - e. All are primary determinants
- 4. In crush syndrome, severe hyperkalemia may occur due to massive muscle breakdown.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- 5. A form of barotrauma that is unique to high explosive detonations and causes damage to airfilled organs is called:
  - a. Primary blast injury
  - b. Secondary blast injury
  - c. Tertiary blast injury
  - d. Quaternary blast injury
- 6. The signs and symptoms of "blast lung" include all of the following except:
  - a. Wheezes
  - b. Hemoptysis
  - c. Deep respirations
  - d. Poor chest wall expansion
  - e. All of these
- 7. Up to \_\_\_\_\_% of all blast survivors have significant eye injuries.
  - a. 5%
  - b. 10%
  - c. 20%
  - d. 40%
- 8. Crushing or compressing forces involve three separate energy transfers, which are: a mass colliding with the patient, the patient colliding with objects in the surrounding environment, and internal organs colliding with their supporting structures.
  - a. True
  - b. False

- All of the following are true statements about blast injury except:
  - a. Secondary blast injuries are responsible for the majority of casualties from an explosive event.
  - b. Tertiary blast injuries are a feature of high-energy explosions, and occur when the individual becomes the missile.
  - Quaternary injuries are all explosion related injuries due to primary, secondary, and tertiary mechanisms.
  - d. Primary blast injuries may have a subtle and delayed presentation.
- 10. Tympanic membrane rupture is the most common primary blast injury.
  - a. True
  - b. False

# Chapter Four - Nuclear and Radiological Events

- 1. When treating burn victims from a nuclear explosion, ALL burn victims should be considered expectant so that resources can be transferred to other patients.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- 2. The agent DTPA has been shown to remove 90% of the soluble plutonium (even from bone, the major sink for plutonium in humans) from an exposed individual if given within one week of exposure.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- 3. Plutonium and the transuranics have not been shown to be highly toxic in humans.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- 4. A nuclear explosion will produce blunt trauma, penetrating trauma, blast injuries, and a very high number of radiation and thermal burns.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- These types of radiation can pass through average walls.
  - a. Alpha and beta
  - b. Beta and gamma

	~		STATE OF THE PARTY		
12	Gam	173-0	217.0	126311	FOR
Section 1	Call	DICE	anu	10 II W 7 I	16833

d. Alpha and gamma

6. the pat	Ioc ient	lide tablets can be highly effective in preventing subsequent radiation-induced thyroid cancer if is treated within
	a.	Four hours
	b.	Eight hours
	c.	Two days
	d.	Four days
7. manage	Themen	e initial phase of a weapons of mass destruction (WMD) attack is known as the crisis nt phase, and the lead federal agency for this phase is the
	a.	Environmental Protection Agency
	b.	Federal Emergency Management Agency
	c.	Department of Homeland Security
	d.	Federal Bureau of Investigation
8. expedit	Cla ed b	assification of both nuclear detonation and radiological contamination patients is significantly by evaluation of lymphocyte counts.
	a.	True
	b.	False
9. day.	Inc	reased removal of tritium can be accomplished by simply increasing water intake to a
	a.	one quart
	b.	two liters
	c.	three liters
	d.	four liters

10. Radioactive contamination does not pose the immediate health hazard that toxic chemical and contagious biological agents do, and decontamination is generally much easier to perform.
a. True
b. False

# Chapter Five - Biological Events

- 1. Which of the following is a CDC Category A Bioterrorism Agent?
  - a. Ricin
  - b. Botulism
  - c. Sarin
  - d. Saxitoxin
- 2. Concerning a bioterrorism event, which of the following statements is TRUE?
  - a. Detection of a bioterrorism event is likely to be difficult.
  - b. Patients from a bioterrorism event are likely to present at the same time, from the same location with similar symptoms, immediately after the exposure.
  - c. Bioterrorism is defined as "any use of weapons of mass destruction against a civilian population."
  - d. All of the above
- Persons exposed to an unidentified powder should wash with:
  - a. 5% hypochlorite (commercial bleach)
  - b. Any available hospital disinfectant
  - c. Soap and water
  - d. All of these
- 4. Nasal swabs are a poor test to rule out anthrax and should not be used as a clinical test.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- 5. This bacterium is a gram-negative rod and may show a characteristic "safety-pin" bipolar staining.
  - a. Bacillus anthracis
  - b. Clostridium botulinum
  - c. Yersinia pestis
  - d. Francisella tularensis
- 6. The toxin produced by the *Clostridium botulinum* is one of the most poisonous substances known.
  - a. True
  - b. False

- 7. Key diagnostic clues to help distinguish smallpox from chickenpox include all but:
  - a. The prodrome of smallpox is much more severe than that seen in chickenpox
  - b. Smallpox rash occurs in crops with lesions of different stages of maturity, while the chickenpox lesions are in the same stage of maturity.
  - c. Chickenpox lesions are more oval in shape, while smallpox lesions are more rounded.
    - d. Smallpox involves the palms and soles, while this is unusual in chickenpox.
- 8. Doxycycline is an effective treatment for all of these CDC Category A diseases except.
  - a. Anthrax
  - b. Plague
  - c. Smallpox
  - d. Tularemia
- A patient infected with this organism may show a widened mediastinum.
  - a. Clostridium botulinum
  - b. Bacillus anthracis
  - c. Vibrio cholerae
  - d. Variola major
- 10. The National Disaster Medical System (NDMS) is a section within the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Response Division, Operations Branch, and has the responsibility for managing and coordinating the Federal medical response to major emergencies and Federally declared disasters.
  - a. True
  - b. False

# Chapter Six - Chemical Events

- 1. The principal causes of death in nerve agent exposures are:
  - a. Vomiting and diarrhea
  - b. Hypertension and tachycardia
  - c. Bronchorrhea and bronchospasm
  - d. Bradycardia and hypotension
  - e. Hyperthermia and rhabdomyolysis

- 2. Which of the following pharmaceutical agents is used in the management of severe nerve agent exposure?
  - a. Atropine
  - b. Benzodiazepines
  - c. Pralidoxime Chloride (2-PAM)
  - d. All of the above
- 3. Which of the following concerning the detection and treatment of cyanide victims is true?
  - a. Cyanide victims will ALWAYS present with bright red venous blood and a notable absence of cyanosis
  - b. Cyanide has the odor of bitter almonds and therefore smell is a reliable method of detection
  - c. The treatment of cyanide poisoning consist of creating methemoglobin and then transforming cyanide into thiocyanate
  - d. If cyanide antidote kits are not available, all patients should be considered expectant and given comfort care
- Name two groups of nerve agents.
  - a. T-agents and C-agents
  - b. B-agents and Z-agents
  - c. G-agents and V-agents
  - d. D-agents and V-agents
- 5. Which of the following nerve agents is a persistent and non-volatile agent and therefore represents the greatest risk of secondary contamination of healthcare providers?
  - a. Tabun (GA)
  - b. Sarin (GB)
  - c. Soman (GD)
  - d. VX
- 6. Which of the following medications is used for the treatment of cyanide victims?
  - a. Sodium Nitrite
  - b. Amyl Nitrite
  - c. Sodium Thiosulfate
  - d. All of the above
- 7. All of these are muscarinic symptoms of a nerve agent except:
  - a. Mydriasis
  - b. Diarrhea
  - c. Emesis
  - d. Urination
  - e. Lacrimation

8.	There is no specific antidote for phosgene or chlorine.  a. True  b. False
9.	All of these irritant gases have been used as chemical warfare agents except for:  a. Phosgene  b. Diphosgene

- c. Pralidoxime
- d. Chlorine
- e. Chloropicrin
- 10. The nerve agents are considered to be the least dangerous of all chemical warfare
  - a. True
  - b. False

# Chapter Seven - Psychosocial Aspects of Terrorism & Disasters

- Controlled studies support the use of group Critical Incident Stress Debriefing as a therapeutic intervention for treatment of acute stress disorder or for prevention of post-traumatic stress disorder.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- All mental health licensed and unlicensed volunteers should be immediately dispatched to the scene of a mass casualty incident.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- The assessment of the psychological consequences of terrorism can be accomplished through the use of the Haddon Matrix. The factors assessed are all but:
  - a. Host
  - b. Vector
  - c. Agent
  - d. Environment
- "CAGE" is a mnemonic for questions that assesses patients for:
  - a. Depression
  - b. Insomnia
  - c. Chronic PTSD
  - d. Alcoholism and substance abuse

- 5. Responders should be monitored for dissociative symptoms of acute stress disorder as well as for impairment of functioning.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- The psychosocial responses to terrorism screening acronym "SNAP" stands for:
  - a. Stimulated, Nervous, Anorexic, Panic
  - b. Shakes, Noncompliant, Acute, Paranoid
  - c. Startle, Numbness, Arousal, Persistence
  - d. Scared, Nauseated, Alarmed, Passive
- Psychosocial disorders that commonly occur after a terrorist attack or natural disaster include all but:
  - a. Depression/bereavement
  - b. Acute stress disorder
  - c. Paranoid disorder
  - d. Post traumatic stress disorder
- Community-wide psychosocial preparedness programs should always be led by a psychiatrist.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- 9. Psychological first aid includes all but:
  - a. Protecting survivors from further harm
  - b. Distributing prescription psychotropic agents
  - c. Mobilizing support for those who are most distressed
  - d. Providing information, reassurance and foster communication
  - e. Using effective risk communication techniques
- 10. Terrorism causes distress responses in a large proportion of the population, behavioral changes in another proportion, and psychiatric illness in yet a smaller segment.
  - a. True
  - b. False

# Chapter Eight - The Public Health System

- Mass casualty incidents place extraordinary burdens on communications systems, possibly resulting in insufficient notification of responding agencies and the decreased ability to communicate with the public.
  - a. True
    - b. False

- If a public health official in a local or state health department is notified about, or otherwise becomes aware of, apparent incidents or threats of terrorism, they should immediately (first) contact:
  - a. The Centers for Disease Control (CDC)
  - Federal Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
  - c. Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)
  - d. State Health Department
- Planning for disasters and other catastrophic emergencies should include:
  - Taking inventory of existing resources and assessing the ability to mobilize them.
  - Repair or reconstruction of damaged buildings and infrastructure.
  - c. Public health surveillance
  - d. Provision of religious services for victims of a disaster.
  - e. All of the above
- Appropriate measures to prevent and control communicable disease after a disaster are:
  - a. Sanitation
  - b. Medical intervention
  - c. Public health surveillance
  - d. All of the above
  - e. A and B ONLY
- 5. New technologies for emergency communications include "reverse" 911, "enhanced" 911, and the Health Alert Network.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- 6. Once a disaster has been declared by municipal authorities, orders that may be issued include all of the following EXCEPT:
  - a. Banning the media from reporting on the event
  - b. Suspension of the sale or dispensing of alcoholic beverages
  - c. Control of ingress and egress to and from a disaster area
  - d. Establishing curfews
- When a disaster occurs, the governor of a state must ask the president to declare a federal disaster to activate the provisions of the Stafford Act.
  - a. True
  - b. False

- 8. State Laws governing the "practice of medicine" usually contain a clause exempting volunteer emergency workers from licensing as defined in the law.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- 9. The "Good Samaritan Doctrine" is designed to encourage people to stop and render aid to those in need. When such aid is rendered, the doctrine covers all aid, both negligent acts and intentionally wrongful acts.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- 10. Public health surveillance provides information necessary to:
  - Identify contacts of cases of disease and assure that prevention measures are applied.
  - b. Identify and remove the source of transmission of disease
  - c. Determine the source and route of infection
  - d. All of the above are correct

# APPENDIX B: FUNDED PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS

LTC Richard Moore, MD	3 <sup>rd</sup> MEDCOM Liaison Officer to CTA	Principal Investigator
COL Warren Whitlock, MD	Director, CTA	Co-Investigator
COL Ney Gore III, MD	Medical Corps Branch Specific Proponent Officer	Co-Investigator
Gay Thompson, RN, MPH	Clinical Nurse Coordinator	Co-Investigator
Jeanette Rasche, MS	Acting Deputy Director & Distance Learning Director, CTA	Co-Investigator
Richard Schwartz, MD	NDLSEC/AMA Lead Advisor, MCG Center for Operational Medicine	Co-Investigator
COL (ret) Chip Giddens	Administrator, MCG Center for Operational Medicine	Co-Investigator
Phillip Coule, MD	Lead BDLS Instructor, MCG Center for Operational Medicine	Co-Investigator

# APPENDIX C: PRESENTATIONS, POSTERS, PUBLICATIONS

# Basic Disaster Life Support Registration Form Medical College of Georgia/Fort Gordon

Course Coordinator/Instructor Course

	Course	Coordinator/ins	structor Course		
Last Nan	ne	First Name		MI	
Agency/	Company				
Work					
Home Ad	Idress:				
				Zip	
			ax #		
Home En	nail				
Degrees	Held:		Doctorate		
	ntions/Licenses H				
	6				
Professio	n:				
Chiroprac	tor				
Forensic C General De Oral and M Oral and M	cs Odontology entistry /laxillofacial Radiolo /laxillofacial Patholo /laxillofacial Surgery cs	gy gv	area of dental practice		

Periodontics Prosthodontics First Responder Police/Other Law Enforcement Firefighter EMT-Intermediate **EMT-Paramedic** Laboratory Personnel Medical technologist/Clinical laboratory technologist/Clinical laboratory scientist Clinical laboratory technician Mental/Spiritual Health Personnel Check what specialty best describes your current area of practice Clergy Counselor Psychiatrist Psychologist Social and Human Service Assistant Social Worker Nurse, Licensed Practical/Vocational Check what specialty best describes your current area of nursing practice. Administrative Ambulatory Care/Clinic Case Management Critical Care Emergency/Trauma Family Practice Geriatrics Health Promotion Home Health/Hospice Infection Control Informatics Maternal/Child Medical/Surgical Nursing Education Occupational Health Pediatrics/Neonatal Perioperative Psychiatric/Mental Health Public Health Rehabilitation School Nurse, Registered Check what specialty best describes your current area of nursing practice. Administrative Ambulatory Care/Clinic Anesthesia Case Management Clinical Nurse Specialist Critical Care Emergency/Trauma Family Practice Geriatrics

Health Promotion

Home Health/Hospice

Infection Control

Informatics

Maternal/Child

Medical/Surgical

Nurse Midwife

Nurse Practitioner

Nursing Education

Occupational Health

Pediatrics/Neonatal

Perioperative

Psychiatric/Mental Health

Public Health

Rehabilitation

School

#### Occupational Therapist

#### Optometrist

#### Pharmacist

Check what best describes your current area of pharmacy practice.

Inpatient

Outpatient

Public Health

#### Physician

Check what specialty best describes your current area of medical practice.

Administrative

Allergy, Clinical Immunology

Anesthesiology

Cardiology

Critical Care Medicine

Dermatology

Emergency Medicine

Endocrinology

Family Medicine

Gastroenterology

Geriatrics

Hematology

Infectious Disease

Internal Medicine

Nephrology

Neurology

Nuclear Medicine

Obstetrics & Gynecology

Occupational Medicine

Oncology

Operational Medicine

Ophthalmology

Otorhinolaryngology

Pathology

Pediatrics

Pharmacology

Physiatry

Psychiatry

Public Health/Preventive Medicine

Pulmonology

Radiology, Diagnostic

Radiology, Therapeutic

Rheumatology

Surgery, General

Surgery, Neuro

Surgery, Orthopedic

Surgery, Plastic

Surgery, Thoracic

Surgery, Trauma

Surgery, Vascular

Toxicology

Urology

#### Physical Therapist

#### Physician Assistant

Check what medical specialty best describes your current area of practice.

Administrative

Allergy, Clinical Immunology

Anesthesiology

Cardiology

Critical Care Medicine

Dermatology

**Emergency Medicine** 

Endocrinology

Family Medicine

Gastroenterology

Geriatrics

Hematology

Infectious Disease

Internal Medicine

Nephrology

Neurology

Nuclear Medicine

Obstetrics & Gynecology

Occupational Medicine

Oncology

Operational Medicine

Ophthalmology

Otorhinolaryngology

Pathology

Pediatrics

Pharmacology

Physiatry

Psychiatry

Public Health/Preventive Medicine

Pulmonology

Radiology, Diagnostic

Radiology, Therapeutic

Rheumatology

Surgery, General

Surgery, Neuro

Surgery, Orthopedic

Surgery, Plastic

Surgery, Thoracic Surgery, Trauma Surgery, Vascular Toxicology Urology

#### Podiatrist

Public Health Check what specialty best describes your current area of practice. Administration Alcohol, Tobacco, and Other Drugs Biostatistics Chemical Hazards Chiropractic Health Care Community Health Planning and Policy Development Disaster Preparedness Environmental Epidemiology Food and Nutrition Gerontological Health Health Education and Health Promotion Injury Control and Emergency Health Services International Health Laboratory Maternal and Child Health Medical Care Mental Health Nursing Occupational Health and Safety Oral Health Podiatric Health Population, Family Planning & Reproductive Health School Health Education Social Work Toxicology Vision Care

### Radiological Technologist

#### Respiratory Therapist

Veterinarian

Other Professions not listed here\_\_\_\_\_

# APPENDIX D: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

#### Table of Contents:

# Feasibility of Combining Eight Military Unique Curricula Courses With the Eight Modules of BDLS

Appendix 1: Comparison of BDLS and MUC on Chemical Weapons
Appendix 2: Comparison of BDLS and MUC on Biological Weapons
Appendix 3: Comparison of BDLS and MUC on Nuclear & Radiological

Events (Triage/Rx Radiation Casualties)

Appendix 4: Comparison of BDLS and MUC on Wounds of War

Appendix 5: BDLS Courses Structure 1
Appendix 5: BDLS Courses Structure 2
Appendix 5: BDLS Courses Structure 3

Appendix 6a: MUC vs BDLS Appendix 6b: MUC vs BDLS Appendix 6c: MUC vs BDLS

Appendix 6d: MUC vs BDLS Appendix 6e: MUC vs BDLS

Appendix 6f: MUC vs BDLS Appendix 6g: MUC vs BDLS Appendix 6h: MUC vs BDLS

Appendix 7a: MUC vs BDLS, Wounds of War

Appendix 7b: MUC vs BDLS, Radiation Casualties Appendix 7c: MUC vs BDLS, Biological Warfare Appendix 7d: MUC vs BDLS, Chemical Casualties

Appendix 7e: MUC vs BDLS, Chemical Casualties Vesicants

Appendix 7f: Chemical Casualties Nerve Agents

Appendix 7g: Chemical Casualties Pulmonary Agents

Appendix 7h: Chemical Casualties Cyanide

See attachments for Appendix D for the above documents.

# Appendix E: Defense Medical Readiness Training Institute Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and High Yield Explosive (CBRNE) Training: Standards of Proficiency and Metrics

See attachment

# Appendix F: Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or High Yield Explosive (CBRNE) Training Effectiveness Analysis

See attachment

# Appendix 1: Comparison of BDLS and MUC on Chemical Weapons

This appendix is a synopsis of the contents of the two courses (MUC 5 Chemical Casualties courses and Chapter 6 of BDLS)

**MUC Courses** 

**BDLS Chapter 6** 

Chemical Casualties: Introduction Chemical Casualties: Vesicants

Chemical Events

Chemical Casualties: Nerve Agents Chemical Casualties: Pulmonary Agents

Chemical Casualties: Cyanide

Introduction Course

History of Chemical Warfare

Athenians

Greek Fire

Cyanide in Crimean War

US Civil War

WWI

Germans

Chlorine

Hundreds of Casualties Advent of mask PPE

Mustard

Advent of body PPE

30% casualties

3-5% mortality

US enters war better

Prepared

Alarms

Wpns/Trng

PPE

Between World Wars

Brits in Afghanistan

Russians in Turkistan

Spanish/Italians/Japanese

WWII

Germans-Nerve Agents

GA/GB

Never used

Post WWII

Egyptians – Mustard in

Yemen

US – riot control agents

Vietnam

This historical information was not provided in the BDLS

courses

80% casualties from mustard vapor

#### (Introduction Course cont.)

NVA in Laos/Cambodia Russia in Afghanistan Iraq against Iran & Iraqi Kurds

### Factors Influencing Employment

BDLS Chapter 6 does *not* cover this information

Persistency Effectiveness

Properties of the agent

Winds

Temperature

Rain

Temperature inversion

#### Routes of Absorption

Vapors, aerosols, gasses – inhaled Droplets, particles – thru skin Vapors – can penetrate skin Wounds/abrasion Contaminated food/water

#### Modes of Chemical Release

Point Source

Single detonation source

Line Source

Series of multiple time delayed explosions for a line of agent

High Velocity Projectile

Bulk release into air stream of projectile

Piston Action

Base release of piston devices

Aircraft

Fixed/rotary wing aircraft Best mode is spray delivery Large areas Aircraft can be shot down

#### (Introduction Course cont.)

#### **Terminology**

LD50: kills 50% of exposed

Describe liquid agents

ID50: incapacitates 50% exposed

Ct: Concentration time

Measure of exposure to a vapor or aerosol *not* a liquid CT in air *plus* exposure

Determines dose

LCT50: Lethal Concentration Time CT it will take to kill 50%

Describe gases

ICT50: Incapacity & conc.time 50

CT to incapacitate 50%

#### Current Threat (countries)

Lists 17 countries possessing chemical agents

# Current Threat (Iraq)

Lists the chemical threats from a potential adversary – Iraq

# Current Threat (actual use)

Offensive chemical capabilities depend on:

Types of agents weaponized Modes of delivery Doctrine for use Means of self-protection

#### Current Threat (agents)

Most likely to encounter

Vesicants

Nerve agents

Present but less likely

Cyanides

Pulmonary

# BDLS Chapter 6 does *not* cover this information

(Introduction Course cont.)

Good for use due to rapid onset low persistency, ability to penetrate some PPE

Significant terrorist threat

#### US Arsenal

Cyanides Ac & CK
Nerve Agents: GA/GB/GD/VX
Lung toxicants Phosgene & diphosgene
Vesicants Mustard & Lewisite
Incapacitating agent BZ
Tear gases
Vomiting gas DM

#### Chemical Casualties: Vesicants Course

2 major Vesicant agents Mustard Lewisite

WWI-

mustard produced most of the chemical casualties Casualties/deaths similar for most major combatants (x. Russia)

Mustard Advantages
Insidious
Affects skin, eyes, airway
Potent (low dose effect)
Persistent
Causes few deaths but ties up
medical system

BDLS Chapter 6 does *not* cover this information

#### BLDS Chapter 6 - Vesicant section

Concern about military chemical agents as a weapon of potential use by terrorists, but industrial-chemical accident more likely to occur

Chemical agents may be categorized into ... vesicating or blistering agents, ...

Sulfur mustard used as a chemical agent in WWI

Nitrogen mustard a chemotherapy agent *Never* used as a weapon

Mustard physical properties

Clear to brownish oily liquid
Freezes at 57 F

Can mix w/Lewisite to lower
freezing point

Odor: onion, garlic, mustard

# (BLDS Chapter 6 – Vesicant section cont.)

#### Oily liquids

Odor of mustard, garlic, onion

Penetrates skin, rubber, gloves, Persistent agent Vapor exp. of greatest concern WWI mustard casualties from vapor

Lewisite – organic arsenical with vesicant properties
Never used

#### Mustard Mechanism

Alkylating agent
Reacts Quickly (1-2 min)
Prevents DNA replication -cell death
Not in tissue, blood, urine,
or blister fluid
Weak cholinergic effect
(GI, miosis)

#### Mustard Vapor Effects

If you can smell it, it is not at a concentration that can cause damage

Mask d/n provide complete protection

Concentrations for:

Eye damage

Lung damage

Skin damage

LCt50 unmasked

LCt50 masked

### <u>Pathophysiology</u>

Rapidly penetrates cells & forms a toxic intermediate ion
Disrupts cell function
Causes cell death
Warm, most areas most affected
Replicating cell most susceptible
Toxicity from depletion of cellular glutathione

Detection of vesicants based on clinical signs and symptoms (no lab tests)

# se cont.) (BLDS Chapter 6 – Vesicant section cont.)

#### Mustard Liquid Effects

Eyes most sensitive
Low-dose vapor may cause only mild
inflammation, but liquid can cause
severe corneal damage, perforation,
loss of the eye

Vesication 10 μg LD50 skin 7.0g/70 kg male

50% involvement – expectant mgt.

#### Mustard Time Course

No immediate clinical effects
Fixation/damage at 1-2 min.
Latent period 2-4 hours
Vesication 4-36 hours
More severe exposures shortens
latent period
If decon < 2 mins – home free

Early symptoms – pruritis, burning and stinging pain over exp. skin

Mustard damages skin, eye, respiratory

Clinical effects dependant on whether

exposure vapor or liquid

tract, GI mucosa, hemopoietic system

#### Mustard Clinical Presentation

#### Skin

Erythema 2-24 hrs then blisters
Initially erythema surrounded by
small blisters
Small vesicles coalesce > bullae
Thin walled bullae w/yellowish
fluid
If severe > coagulation necrosis

Initially burns appear superficial

More extensive contamination – Superficial bullae over 24 hrs

Severe exposure – full thickness burns, resemble scalded skin synd. or toxic epidermal necrolysis Blister does *not* contain agent

Ocular symptoms within 4-8 hrs details of ocular symptoms/sequelae

GI involvement - symptoms detailed

# Mustard Acute Respiratory Effects

Mild: Sneezing, sinus pain, hoarseness, cough (24-36 hr)

Moderate: Epistaxis, severe cough, dyspnea (12-24 hours)

Severe: Laryngospasm, aphonia, severe dyspnea, couth, pseudomembranous casts, hemorrhage (2-12 hr = lethal dose)

#### Mustard Acute Phase

#### Mustard - Infectious Phase

Nosocomial infections
Epithelial damage
Colonization common
Up to 50% pneumonia
Prophylaxis NOT useful
Careful surveillance a must

#### Mustard Septic Phase

Systemic Cytotoxicity
Marrow Suppression
Immune compromise
Pneumonia progressive
Gastrointestinal
Loss of protective epithelium
Gram negative sepsis

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Vesicant section cont.)

#### Inhalation

Damages upper resp. system
Lower resp. system/lungs
rarely affected
Lower resp. symptoms:
Cough, dyspnea,
resp. distress (if damaged)

Bone marrow may be suppressed
Precursors of leukocytes die 3-5
Days post exposure
Anemia & thrombocytopenia late

Exposure to high levels may cause cancer

#### Mustard Death

Rare <48 hrs from massive airway damage Uncommon 2-4 days, airway damage, Tissue necrosis, +/- infection Most common: 5+ days: sepsis Marrow suppression Airway, other tissue damage

### Mustard Triage

#### Minimal

Delayed
Burns >5%<50% BSA from liquid
Burns from vapor
Moderate to severe eye involvement
Airway problems starting >4 hrs

post exposure

Burn <5% BSA non-critical area

#### Vesicants - Triage

#### Immediate

Airway problems if resources are
Available
BAS limited ventilatory support
Expectant
Burns > 50% from liquid

Burns > 50% from liquid >50% burns represent 2 x LD<sub>50</sub> Airway problems < 4 hrs post exp.

#### Mustard Triage II

> 50% BSA expectant Evacuate:

Widespread vesication of trunk, arms, thighs – not superficial Natal cleft (between buttocks) Axilla, elbows Knees, ankles Genitalia (vapor more common -Edema > erythema) not mild

#### Mustard Decontamination

Most effective within 2 minutes
M258A1 kit
M291 kit
Bleach 5% for mask 0.5% for skin
Not in open visceral wounds
If bleach unavailable soap and water
(do not scrub), just water,
flour, dirt

#### **Mustard Treatment**

Erythema: decon, calamine, topical steriods

Blisters: not urgent, protect small ones pop the big' uns, then apply DSD Denuded areas: irrigation w/saline or dakins, topical abx, fluid balance observe for infection, treat pain Eye lesions:

#### Mustard - Eyes Have It

Saline irrigation w/i 2 min
Sterile petrolatum to prevent lid adhesions
Antibiotic ointment
Severe cases – atropine eye drops
Avoid topical anesthetics such as tetracaine
Patch but do not compress
Light protection – ophthal consult

# (BLDS Chapter 6 – Vesicant section cont.)

Treatment after exp mustard/lewisite requires immediate decon

Decon w/i 2 min of exp is ideal since these agents rapidly become fixed & and have irreversible effects

Been suggested to use 0.5% hypochlorite solution or w/alkaline soap

Follow up with large amounts of low pressure water and soap suing gentle brush finishes decon

Victim may not attempt early decon due to delay in onset of symptoms Clothing should be removed immed. & underlying skin washed w/soap & water

Treatment is mainly supportive

Wound care is essential including liberal use of analgesia, debridement, irrigation, and topical antibiotics

Patient may initially be asymptomatic
effects often delayed
Hx of severe exposure? Consider use of
airway before obstruction occurs
Fluid losses less than seen w/thermal burn

Daily irrigation, topical antibiotic solutions, topical corticosteroids, and mydriatics may be needed

Ocular injury will require ophthalmologic Consult

# (BLDS Chapter 6 – Vesicant section cont.)

#### Mustard Treatment - Systemic

Need usually after liquid exp.
Similar to radiation sickness
Atropine 0.4 – 0.8 mg
Sodium thiosulfate (w/i 20 min of exp)
Sedatives/analgesics
Monitor fluids, electrolytes, nutrition,
CBC

### Lewisite Liquid CX

Oily, colorless, smells like geraniums
No automatic detectors available for
field use
Heavier than air and water, freezes at
0 degrees
Can mix w/mustard to lower freezing pt.
Clinical presentation different from
mustard

Lewisite

Colorless, oily liquid even in cold weather Described as having the odor of geraniums

Mustard

Mustard a persistent agent, but becomes a vapor at high ambient temperatures WWI 80% of mustard casualties from vapor

No antidotes avail. to treat toxicity from mustard agents Under investigation include: Vitamin E

Anti-inflammatory drugs
Mustard scavengers
Nitric oxide synthase inhibitors

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor is usually recommended for patients with bone marrow suppression

#### Lewisite Clinical Effects

Skin: immed. Pain, rapid vesication necrosis @ 5 min, more severe than mustard
Pulmonary: immed. Burning sensation cough, dyspnea, pulm. edema,

#### Lewisite Clinical Effects

ARDS – easily prevented w/mask Systemic: leaky capillaries, hemolysis, hemoconcentration, shock

#### Lewisite Clinical Effects II

Eyes – involvement more rapid
Pain & blepharospasm on contact
Edema of conjunctiva and lids with
closure of eye within an hour
Lid edema resolved in a few hours
Corneal injury varies with exposure
Susceptible to secondary infection
Mild exposure heals in a few days
Severe exposure results in blindness

#### Lewisite: Treatment

Immediate decon BAL --

Ophthalmic: use w/i 2 min
Topical – before vesication thin layer
vesicles – same as for mustard
parenteral - >5% BSA, cough with
dyspnea, pulm. edema
Pain management - morphine

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Vesicant section cont.)

Acute exp to Lewisite liquid/vapor causes similar signs & symptoms as the mustards

BAL is a chelating agent used to reduce systemic effects from Lewisite exp.

Due to side effects, give only to those with signs of shock or pulm injury & in consult. w/poison control center

Dosing 3-5 mg/kg IM q 4 hr x 4

Side effects: pain at inj. site, N/V/HA burning sensation of lips, etc

Contraindications: renal dis, preg., use of medicinal iron

Alkalization of urine stabilizes complex and protects kidneys

Hemodialysis should be considered to remove the complex for renal insufficiency

# Chemical Casualties: Nerve Agent Course

Of Chemical Agents – Nerve Agents Most Toxic

Significant hazards as liquids/vapor Developed by Germans prior to WWII Chemist looking for a better insecticide

GA (TABUN) 1936 GB (SARIN) Tokyo subway attack GD (SOMAN) 1944 GF

> All non-persistent Consistency of water Evaporate a little slower

VX 1950's US – only persistent agent Consistency of motor & evaporates about as quickly

But G agents can be modified to increase persistency beyond VX US now has GB (sarin) and VX

#### G – Agents:

Clear, colorless, tasteless most odorless all penetrate skin & normal clothing very well

When dispersed constitute

Both liquid/vapor hazard

# Nerve Agent Toxicity

Agent	LCt50
GA	200
GB	100
GD	70
VX	50

# BLDS Chapter 6 - Nerve Agent section

Chemical agents may be categorized into nerve agents, ...

Nerve agents work in a manner similar to insecticides but 100-500 x potent

G - stands for Germans

GA - Tabun

GB - Sarin

GD - Soman

Tabun, Sarin, & Soman are volatile or non-persistent

V – stands for Venom

Highly viscous (consistency of motor oil)

All nerve agents rapidly penetrate skin and clothing

All are heavier than air and sink into low places Volatile agents (GA/GB/GD) can cause injury by both dermal/inhalation

Persistent liquids (VX) more likely to be absorbed across the skin VX lipophilic, more persistent, much more toxic

10 mg dose on skin LD 50 to unprotected individuals

Nerve Agent Physiology

Inhibit acetylcholinesterase in tissue Muscles continue to contract Glands continue to secrete Nerves continue to be stimulated

Excess acetylcholine acts on both muscarinic & nicotinic sites

Muscarinic sites found in:
glands, smooth muscle, cranial nerves – can be reversed by
ATROPINE

Nicotinic sites:

Skeletal muscles & some nervenerve junctions— ATROPINE DOES NOT WORK

Nerve agents clinical effects

CNS – LOC, seizures, apnea, death.

Small exposure irritability,
forgetfulness, sleep disturbances,
emotional instability, slowed
thinking, inability to concentrate

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Nerve Agent section cont.)

Nerve Agent Pathophysiology

Acetylcholine important neurotransmitter
neuromuscular endplate
parasympathetic nervous system
After it works broken down into acetate
and choline by acetylcholinesterase
Nerve agents bind to acetylcholinesesterase
blocking its action
Chemical details of how this happens

If bond becomes permanent, enzyme is inactivated and new enzyme must be synthesized for synapse to function normally again

Neurotransmitter excess manifest in **both** sympathetic & parasympathetic systems

Ganglionic, nicotinic excess result in tachycardia, hypertension, and mydriasis

May mislead clinician

Expects cholinergic (muscarinic)
findings such as bradycardia, miosis,
and polyrrhea

CHART of Signs/Symptoms of Nerve Agents at both Muscarinic and Nicotinic sites

# Nerve Agent Detection

Primary detection method based on signs & symptoms – essential correct dx based on the signs/symptoms

Chemical agent confirmation using detection or lab will take considerable time

More severely intoxicated patients will present with vomiting & seizures

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Nerve Agent section cont.)

Nerve agents clinical effects (cont)

Heart rate:

decreased from Muscarinic effect increased from nicotinic effect Skeletal muscles – fasciculations, twitching, paralysis

Inhaled agents result in symptoms within seconds
Thru skin slower, perhaps as long as 18 hrs

Eyes – miosis, injection, pain, "dim vision" Nose -- rhinorrhea Mouth -- salivation Airways – bronchoconstriction, secretion, "tight chest" dyspnea GI – secretions, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal pains, cramps CHART of Signs/Symptoms of Nerve Agents at both Muscarinic and Nicotinic sites

Depending on agent and amount of exposure, effects of nerve agent could be immediate or delayed

> Large inhaled exposure likely to be lethal immediately Small dermal exposure may have delayed effects and require a period of observation

Usually has a rapid onset with little or no warning

Clues of low-lying clouds
Dead/dying animals/people
Unexplained polyrrhea in multiple

Majority of exposed patients will present with miosis (volatile agents [G])

Victims of VX exposure usually do not manifest miosis

More severely intoxicated will present with vomiting ...

Muscarinic mnemonic DUMBELS

D - diarrhea

people

U - urination

M - miosis

B – bradycardia, bronchoconstriction Bronchospasm

E - emesis

L – lacrimation

S – salivation, secretions, sweating

Nicotinic mnemonic Days of Week

M - mydriasis

T - tachycardia

W - weakness

tH – hypertension

F - fasciculations

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Nerve Agent section cont.)

Bronchorrhea & bronchoconstriction principal causes of death in nerve agent poisoning Resolution of pulmonary symptoms primary endpoint in treatment Soman poisoning different & may require weeks of therapy Routine toxicology screens do not ID nerve agents in serum or urine Lab test for cholinesterases - testing for BuChE in serum and RBE-AchE in RBCs Comparison of the two tests and caveats Treatment should be clinically based Never withhold Rx from a symptomatic patient while awaiting lab results

# Nerve Agent Vapor Exposure

Initial effects depend on the amount of exposure small – response is local eyes - miosis, injection nose - rhinorrhea airways - SOB large – loss of consciousness secretions, twitching seconds to minutes seizures - seconds to minutes apnea - several minutes dead in 5-10 min

Effects begin seconds to 1-2 min after exp. Effects maximize w/i minutes Not delayed in onset - will not start hrs later Low concentrations – eyes, nose, airways High concentrations – CNS

Consistency of motor oil - no real vapor hazard Evaporates slowly - like oil Symptoms up to 18 hrs after exposure LD50 10 mg

CHART of symptoms for Mild - tearing, runny nose, chest tightness Moderate - add N/V, mod. SOB, wheezing Severe – add severe SOB, seizure, cardiovascular collapse

Decreased cholinesterase activity w/o

symptoms not a reason to treat

If a chemical event occurs, the majority of victims arrive w/I a short period of time (hrs) after exposure (short incubation time) and involve, usually, only a few are hospitals

V – stands for Venom Highly viscous (consistency of motor oil) 10 mg dose on skin LD 50 to unprotected individuals Depending on the agent, effects could be Immediate or delayed

# Nerve Agent - Skin Exposure

First effects with small exposures are local, around the droplet

Sweating, fasciculation – min to hrs First systemic effects if <LD50

Onset 0.5 to 18 hr after contact
GI – vomiting, diarrhea
Can occur after decon

If any question of exposure, then Observe for 18 hrs

Exposure to LD50 or greater

Onset 1 – 30 min after contact

First effect: LOC, seizure

Sudden onset

Large - CNS/totally out of luck

# Nerve Agent Management

Decontaminate
Ventilate
Acetylcholine blocking drug (Atropine)
Remove agent (oxime)

#### PROTECT YOURSELF

Decon – only helpful to victim if done within minutes of exposure physical removal decon solution – hypochlorite, M258A1, M291

Ventilation – high airway resistance initially resolves after atropine. Less of a need if pyridostigmine

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Nerve Agent section cont.)

Depending on the agent, effects could be Immediate or delayed

Volatile agent exposure will be symptomatic w/i first hour

Pts not symptomatic at hospital eval. unlikely to become symptomatic

VX patients may not become symptomatic for up to 18 hrs

If exp. Hx uncertain, institute longer observation period

CHART of symptoms for

Mild – tearing, runny nose, chest tightness

Moderate – add N/V, mod. SOB, wheezing

Severe – add severe SOB, seizure, cardiovascular collapse

Treatment based on initial signs/symptoms and modified when agent identified Degree of symptomatology determines dose of antidote therapy

If evidence of skin contamination (gross liquid, + M8 or M9 paper, localized fasciculation, & sweating) pt must have wet decontamination. If no evidence of skin contamination, dry decon is an acceptable alternative

Resolution of pulmonary symptoms primary endpoint in treatment

Acute management of patients with nerve agent exposure involves the rapid establishment of a patent airway

Major cause of death is hypoxia from bronchoconstriction & bronchorrhea

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Nerve Agent section cont.)

With severe bronchoconstriction or secretions, it may be necessary to provide atropine before other interventions attempted Bronchoconstriction creates airway

resistance of 50-70 cm of H<sub>2</sub>O More than "pop off" valve on most bag devices allow for Endotracheal intubation may not be successful until atropine is given

Do Not use succinylcholine to assist with intubation - the nerve agents prolong its paralytic effects

After giving atropine, carry out aggressive pulmonary toilet (incl suctioning)

These interventions can be life saving in victims even with severe systemic symptoms such as seizure & coma

Three pharmaceutical agents essential in the management of nerve agent exposure: Atropine, ...

Atropine has both systemic and central effects to combat the effects of acetylcholine excess at muscarinic sites

Endpoint: clearing of bronchial secretions and decreased ventilatory resistance Once the enzyme has been regenerated, it may improve breathing

Dosing begins with 1-2 mg – much more may be required

Typical dose in severe intoxication: 5-15 mg (much larger doses are required in organophosphate insecticide intoxication for which several grams of atropine may be needed in the first days of treatment

# Nerve Agent Management (cont)

Block Excess Acetylcholine Drug of choice Atropine Blocks effects at Muscarinic receptor sites, not nicotinic dries secretions, reduces smooth muscle contractions does NOT significantly decrease skeletal muscle effects or miosis (unless dropped in the eye)

### ATROPINE

2 mg starting dose Usual dose in severe casualty 20 mg Organophosphate exposures often need 1000 mg/day

Give until secretions are drying or dry and ventilation is easy

# (BLDS Chapter 6 - Nerve Agent section cont.)

Lack of response to normal doses of atropine hallmark of organophosphate intoxication Endpoint: clearing of bronchial secretions and decreased ventilatory resistance

Pts with severe muscarinic effects will require larger amounts of atropine Atropine may be given IM, IV, ET Heart rate and pupil diameter are not useful parameters for monitoring the response to Rx Nebulized bronchodilators not as effective as atropine Administer more atropine if ventilation remains difficult or secretions persist Can still give atropine if pt is tachycardic Atropine causes anticholinergic toxic syndrome when administered in excess of amount needed to reverse muscarinic effects Blocking perspiration can put patient of risk of hyperthermia Monitor these patients with a rectal probe and keep in cool environment

**CHART** on treatment protocols for mild, moderate, and severe exposure

# Nerve Agent Management (cont)

REMOVE NERVE AGENT Oximes remove nerve agent in absence of aging

Aging: process by which agent-enzyme bond becomes refractory to oxime reactivation

Aging important only with GD

2-PAM reactivates acetylcholinesterase
Nerve agent may be displaced by 2-PAM or
become permanent (aging)
If bond becomes permanent, regeneration
with antidote no longer possible
Aging occurs at different rates with different
agents
Sarin – several hours
Soman – 2-6 minutes
VX – greater than 2 days
If enzyme regenerated, it resumes critical
role in neurotransmission

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Nerve Agent section cont.)

# Nerve Agent - Aging & Pyridostigmine

Pre-treating with Pyridostigmine protects
receptor sites from nerve agent
Administer before the attack and prevents
aging (GD), and increases the
therapeutic effectiveness of
atropine/oxime
Less apnea more seizures
Good news – you have diazepam – don't
have ventilators

Chart shows effectiveness of Pyridostigmine pre-treatment vs no pre-treatment or Rx with atropine/oxime

### Nerve Agent Management (cont)

#### **OXIMES**

No Muscarinic effects
Help at nicotinic sites
Reduce skeletal muscle twitching, improve
skeletal muscle strength
2 PAMCI, pralidoxime chloride, Protopam
1-2 grams SLOWLY IV (20-30 min)
Repeat 2-3 hourly intervals

Improvement in nicotinic symptoms such as fasciculations, muscle twitch, weakness

It may improve breathing (but won't treat muscarinic symptoms such as bronchorrhea and bronchoconstriction

2-Pam *always* given in conjunction w/Atropine – NEVER alone

Usually time to treat Sarin exposure if antidote available

Soman is the exception – aging time so short that there may not be time to treat w/2-PAM

2-PAM should be used *every* time nerve agent exposure is suspected

2-PAM given by slow IV infusion over 30 min

Main side-effect is hypertension from overly rapid infusion – rapidly responsive to phentolamine

Adult dose is 1 gm repeated every hour for a total up to 3 gms

Ped. Dose 15-25 mg/kg IV over 30 minutes

# Nerve Agent Management (cont)

#### Seizures

brief if pyridostigmine is not used before attack with pyridostigmine pretreatment, may be prolonged – and cause CNS damage

RX: diazepam

Look out for Cardiac arrhythmia's from agent & atropine

V-fib from atropine in hypoxic casualty

Small vapor exposure
Miosis, rhinorrhea
Observe; no therapy unless
rhinorrhea is bad
Atropine will not help miosis
Moderate vapor exposure
Miosis, rhinorrhea, short of breath,
MARK I

1-2 depending on severity of dyspnea
Start with one – wait 5-8 min

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Nerve Agent section cont.)

#### Diazapam

Diazapam (or other benzodiazepines) should be used to treat seizures induced by nerve agents

Given IV or autoinjector

IV more practical in hospital setting Military data indicates diazepam should be given to patients manifesting severe symptoms even before seizures

develop

If 3 MARK I kits are given (severe symptomatology) diazepam should be administered directly thereafter

Excepting benzodiazepines, conventional treatment for seizures (phenytoin) considered ineffective

#### Autoinjector Kits

Produced for rapid infusion
Known as MARK I kit – 2 injector pins
2 mg atropine
600 mg pralidoxime
Smaller – Atropine – IM
Details on how to do it
Larger - Pralidoxime – IM
Details on how to do it
Number of autoinjectors used should be noted on patient/chart
Not available to civilians at this time

**CHART** on treatment protocols for mild, moderate, and severe exposure

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Nerve Agent section cont.)

# Nerve Agent Management (cont)

Severe vapor exposure

Unconscious, seizures, apnea, airway, GI,

MARK I

Give 3 immediately with diazepam Ventilate

**CHART** on treatment protocols for mild, moderate, and severe exposure

If 3 MARK I kits are given (severe symptomatology) diazepam should be administered directly thereafter

#### RECOVERY

Spontaneous breathing, consciousness in 2-3 hr Weakness, CNS problems for 3-6 wks Visual problems 3-6 wks

Small liquid exposure

Localized fasciculation and sweating One MARK I & observe for 18 hrs

Moderate liquid exposure

Vomiting & diarrhea

One MARK I, repeat in 10-15 minutes if effects worsen

Observe 18 hrs

**CHART** on treatment protocols for mild, moderate, and severe exposure

Severe liquid exposure Unconscious, seizures, etc...

Three MARK I Diazepam Ventilation CHART on treatment protocols for mild, moderate, and severe exposure

If 3 MARK I kits are given (severe symptomatology) diazepam should be administered directly thereafter

#### Triage

Immediate: not walking or talking but the heart is still beating esp if still spontaneously breathing and has not lost consciousness and not seized

Minimal: walking and talking Delayed: recovering casualty

Expectant: not walking or talking and heart

is not beating

This information in Triage Chapter

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Nerve Agent section cont.)

# Nerve Agent Management (cont)

RULE ONE – PROTECT YOURSELF RULE TWO – LOC &/or severe signs in 2 or more systems – 3 MARK I & diazepam NOW RULE THREE – when a casualty requires 3 MARK I at once ALWAYS give diazepam

Rule about protecting self in other BDLS chapters

If 3 MARK I kits are given (severe symptomatology) diazepam should be administered directly thereafter

# Chemical Casualties: Pulmonary Agent Course

#### Overview

Inhalation injury – organohalides, oxides of nitrogen, and others

Result – pulmonary edema after a latent period

Due to permeability defect at the alveolarcapillary membrane – clueless as to exact mechanism

Over a billion pounds of phosgene produced Not stockpiled as a weapon PFIB – pyrolysis product of Teflon Oxides of nitrogen – component of munitions Smokes (HC) act like phosgene

#### History

Phosgene is the prototype for this class
First synthesized in 1812
First used on battlefield at Verdun 1917 by
Germany
Very popular – usually mixed with chlorine
Lots made in WWII but none used

# BLDS Chapter 6 - Pulmonary Agent section

Chemical agents may be categorized into the following groups: ... pulmonary or choking agents, ...

These agents damage lung tissue and include phosgene (CG), diphosgene (DP), chlorine (Cl), and chloropicrin (PS)

Chlorine is a pulmonary irritant damaging upper and lower respiratory tract, and is a common inhalation exposure in occupational and environmental exposures

Phosgene (COCl<sub>2</sub>) the most dangerous because it directly damages the lungs 80% of all chemical casualties in WWI caused by phosgene

# (BLDS Chapter 6 – Pulmonary Agent section cont.)

#### Detection

Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (ADLH) concentration of phosgene is 2 ppm

M256A1, M272, M8, M9, CAM, ACAM, M8A1 alarm and DAAMS don't detect it

MINICAMS, Monitor Plus, Draeger, ICAD, M18A2, M90, M93A1 Fox will detect it

Smells like new mown hay – lost quickly Due to accommodation

Eye irritation, coughing, sneezing, hoarseness are possible but not reliable

Comes as a liquid but forms a vapor quickly 4 times as dense as air so clings to the ground as a white cloud

There are a number of commercial chemical agent detectors available, but their use is limited to sites where chemicals are used to monitor accidental release or sabotage

Odor may not warn of phosgene exposure because toxic concentrations may be below the olfactory threshold

Phosgene a colorless, nonflammable gas with the odor of newly mown hay

Detection of a chemical agent is primarily an exercise in identification of toxidromes for specific chemical agents by the clinical picture exhibited by the patient

Irritant gas (e.g., phosgene, ammonia) – large number complaining of mucous membrane irritation and burning

Phosgene accumulates in low areas (i.e., trenches) because it is denser than air

Toxic levels may be present w/o detection of an odor

Chlorine is a greenish-yellow gas at room temperatures

Phosgene may have the appearance of a white cloud & have the odor of newly mown hay

Low concentrations – mild cough, chest tightness, and SOB

High exposures – noncardiogenic pulmonary edema within 2-6 hours after exposure

Death may ensue within 24-48 hrs At time of exposure see coughing, choking, chest discomfort, N/V/HA, tearing

# (BLDS Chapter 6 – Pulmonary Agent section cont.)

Presence or absence of these symptoms do *not* aid in predicting the severity of the exp.

Some pts w/severe choking episodes fail to develop further lung injury

Others with only minor respiratory tract irritation have been know to develop fatal pulmonary edema

2-24 hr period when patient may be symptom-free

Pulmonary edema signaled by substernal pain, cough, rapid shallow breathing, frothy sputum and cyanosis

# Protection

Mask affords full protection Inhalation hazard only Don't need to decon casualties

**Toxicity** 

Most agents are inhaled
Reaction occurs in airway
No systemic absorption
Smell phosgene @ 1.5 mg/m³
Irritation of mucus membranes @ 4 mg/m³
LCt50 Phosgene is 3200 gm-min/m3
6000 for Chlorine
PFIB is 10 times as toxic as Phosgene

Toxic levels of phosgene may be present w/o detection of an odor

#### Mechanism of Action

Depending on solubility and reactivity of the agent, either central or peripheral airway affected

Reactive or highly soluble agents act.

Reactive or highly soluble agents act on central airways

Less reactive agents (Phosgene & PFIB) start to react after they reach the alveoli

Central agents can act peripherally and peripheral agents centrally Chlorine gas is between the two extremes Chlorine after exposure the victim develops irritation to the conjunctivae, nose, pharynx, larynx, trachea, and bronchi resulting from inflammation and local edema

With large exposure to chlorine, alveoli fill with fluid resulting in pulmonary congestion and edema

# (BLDS Chapter 6 – Pulmonary Agent section cont.)

# Phosgene

Relatively insoluble, but when dissolved forms HCl

Responsible for ocular, nasopharyngeal and central airway irritation when exposed to high concentrations

Acylation at alveoli accounts for the big bang! (i.e., pulmonary edema)

Initially pulmonary lymphatics handle the extra fluids, then become overwhelmed

#### Clinical Effects

Variable latent period
Dependent on dose and exertion of casualty
First symptom may be complaint of
respiratory distress with a normal PE
Whooping doses can result in enough
laryngeal irritation to cause spasm
and death

Chlorine moderately soluble in water &
forms hypochlorous & hydrochloric
acids which injure the cells
Elemental chlorine may oxidize cell
components and generate free
oxygen radicals further damaging

cells

Phosgene is directly toxic to the respiratory tract

Causes extensive damage to the alveolarcapillary membrane

In the alveoli, phosgene reacts with H<sub>2</sub>O to form hydrochloric acid which injures the alveoli which may result in massive pulmonary edema

Phosgene with moderate concentration cause lacrimation (combines with H<sub>2</sub>O to form HCl)

Low concentrations may cause mild cough, Chest tightness, and SOB

Presence or absence of the typical symptoms do *not* aid in predicting the severity of the exposure

Some patients with severe choking episodes fail to develop further lung injury

Other with only minor respiratory tract irritation have been known to develop fatal pulmonary edema

2-24 hr period where patient may be symptom-free

Pulmonary edema signaled by substernal pain, cough, rapid shallow breathing, frothy sputum and cyanosis

Very, very bad

# (BLDS Chapter 6 – Pulmonary Agent section cont.)

# Clinical Effects

Most prominent symptom after the latent period is dyspnea

Patient may dump up to a liter per hour of fluid into the lungs

Lungs aren't happy

Circulatory volume loss leads to hypotension

Sign of pulmonary edema < 4 hrs

Hallmark of chlorine inhalation exposure –
pulmonary edema with hypoxia
Cornea abrasion and burns may be present
with chlorine exposure, but sever
ocular injury rare
Tears buffer the acids formed

#### Lab Findings

Not a whole lot of help
Hct may increase with fluid shifts
PFT may suggest airway damage
Early CXR has hyperinflation followed by
pulmonary edema

#### Management

Stop the exposure ABC's **ENFORCE REST** Airway secretions are usually of epic proportion - suctioning and drainage Bronchospasm esp. in asthmatics Beta adrenergic bronchodilators\ Steroids Steriods need to be given IV - not topically Methylprednisolone 700-1000 mg IV on the first day then tapered May not be such a good idea -- infection No human data Watch for and treat infections Pulmonary Edema Positive pressure High Frequency Ventilation (HFV) helpful Hypoxia Oxygen PEEP or CPAP

> Intubation HFV

Steriods have **not** been shown to be effective
Prophylactic antibiotics are *not* recommended

Patients with pulmonary edema require end-expiratory pressure either by mask or by endotracheal intubation

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Pulmonary Agent section cont.)

A normal CXR may develop pulmonary edema up to 6 hours later

Hypotension
Don't be skimpy with crystalloid or colloid
Either one does just as good
Anti-shock trousers
Look out for hypotension especially when
starting mechanical ventilation

Diuretics play a limited role

Patients exposed to phosgene or chlorine gas do *not* pose a risk of secondary contamination outside of the Hot Zone

Patients exposed to liquid phosgene, however, may contaminate other personnel from off-gassing vapor

No specific antidote for phosgene or chlorine

In cases of suspected ocular injury, the initial pH should be determine

Copious irrigation with normal saline should continue until the pH returns to 7.4

Topical anesthetics may help limit pain
Pulmonary symptoms may be delayed up to
4-6 hours after exposure, therefore,
repeat assessments should be made

Patients with hyperactive airways may require aerosolized bronchodilator therapy

# Pulmonary Agents Triage

Minimal: < 12 hrs post exposure
asymptomatic – retriage q 2 hrs
Minimal > 12 hrs post exposure
asymptomatic or resolving dyspnea
If asymptomatic after 24 hrs post exposure
hit the door

Triage is a separate chapter of BLDS

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Pulmonary Agent section cont.)

#### Triage - Delayed

< 12 hrs post exp. delayed patients are dyspneic without symptoms – retriage hours

> 12 hrs post exp. delayed patients are dyspneic and should be watched closely and retriaged q 2 hrs

#### Triage - Immediate

< 12 hrs – pulmonary edema alone and only if intensive pulmonary care is immediately available

> 12 hrs – Pulmonary edema if you can get him in an ICU within a few hours

#### Triage - Expectant

< 12 hrs – Pulmonary edema & cyanosis & hypotension

> 12 hrs – pulmonary edema & cyanosis & hypotension. Or

After you get started – persistent hypotension despite intensive care

# Choking Agents Bottom Line

#### Treatment

Early entry into emergency care system Trust you patient despite absence of SX Enforce rest Observe

Evac those who need PPV, PEEP,

fluid resuscitation

#### Return to Duty

Asymptomatic 24 hrs after exp.

Symptoms limited to eyes or upper airway irritation and is asymptomatic with normal PE 12 hrs later

Initial complaint was dyspnea but normal PE, CXR, or ABG @ 24 hrs

If initially abnormal but returns to normal baseline @ 48 hrs

Triage is a separate chapter of BLDS

# Chemical Casualties Cyanide Course

#### **History**

Ancient Egypt & Rome Crimean War Napoleon III WWI French & British WWII Japan Middle East

#### Cyanide AC CK-2

#### Biochemistry

High affinity for ions of transitional metals

Iron especially ferric ion, cytochrome, heme in methemoglobin

Interrupts cellular respiration in mitochondria

Ability to react enzymatically with sulfanes

# BLDS Chapter 6 - Cyanide section

Chemical agents may be categorized into the following groups ... cyanides ...

No history on cyanides in BLDS

Cyanide has a high affinity for ferric ion (Fe<sup>+3</sup>) contained in the cytochrome oxidase, and binds to it

Binding inhibits the final step in the electron transport chain and substantially decreases the amount of ATP that can be produced

The mitochondria are unable to produce enough energy to keep the cell alive

BLDS chapter gives a **detailed** explanation of the electron transport chain and how and why it is poisoned by cyanide

The cells most dependent on O<sub>2</sub> such as the brain and the heart are the first to show the symptoms of cyanide toxicity

BLDS chapter also gives cyanide

pathophysiology and how the liver
is able to eliminate small amounts of
it routinely

Cyanide poisoning often a factor in patients trapped in a confined space fire

Chart on Hydrogen Cyanide (HCN) and Cyanide salts KCH and NaCN giving:

Synonyms Sources Physical properties NIOSH IDLH Warning Properties

#### Cyanide AC

Highly water soluble

Very volatile: vapor and gas 94.1% as dense as air and explosive

Faint "musty" odor of bitter almond, peach pits or burning rope (ability to smell this absent in 40-50%)

Onset seconds with high concentrations LCt<sub>50</sub> 2500-5000 mg/min/m<sup>3</sup>

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Cyanide section cont.)

HC is lighter than air & will dissipate when released into open spaces

Chart with physical properties and warning properties

Said to have a faint, bitter almond taste
20-40 of pop c/n detect HC due to
the absence of a gene required to be
able to smell the gas

Those who can smell it often do not describe its odor as bitter almonds

Rapid olfactory fatigue occurs making its warning properties almost non-existent

In warfare cyanide has had little success, but as a terrorist weapon in enclosed spaces it is of concern

Many sources of cyanide available to terrorists

Readily absorbed thru the skin and onset of symptoms begins within seconds to minutes after exposure

Children exposed to same level as adults will have higher exposure due to relatively larger pulmonary surface size

Exp. thru skin/mucous membranes adds to systemic toxicity

Symptoms to skin exp. may be immediate or delayed up to 60 min

HCN burns are caustic and can result in skin burns similar to mustard
Small amounts of cyanide eliminated routinely by the body (source: normal diet)
Eliminated using liver enzyme rhodanese
In toxic exp the dose of cyanide exceeds the body's supply of thiosulfate
It is the body's supply of thiosulfate, not rhodanese, which is the main rate-limiting step in detoxifying the cyanide

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Cyanide section cont.)

Classic teaching concerning cyanide poisoning is that the cells are unable to use oxygen in the mitochondria and there fore the venous blood remains oxygenated and bright red in appearance – recently disputed with some studies shoeing a majority pf patients may present with cyanosis.

#### Cyanide AC-2

Lethal Doses of Cyanide for an Adult Vapor/Gas:

200-300 mg/m3

Fatal within 5 min

150 mg/m3

Fatal after 30-60 min Greater LCt50 with longer exposure

#### Cyanide CK

Slightly water soluble Very volatile Vapor and gas HEAVIER than air Results in ARDS

Pungent biting odor masked by irritation of eyes, nose and respiratory tract
Onset time: seconds w/high concentrations
LCT<sub>50</sub>: 11,000 hg/min/m<sup>3</sup>

#### Cyanide Detection

M8 detector paper
M9 detector paper
CAM
No
Mw65A1 detector card
M272 water testing kit
No
Yes (vapor)
Yes (20 mg/L)

Chart on cyanide salts Water solubility

# Chart on detector capabilities

Detection devices for cyanide are limited, expensive, and lacking in clinical relevance

Common nerve agent detectors **are incapable** of detecting cyanide as
AC or CK

Detectors have the capacity to detect AC and CK at the threshold limits show on the chart

(BLDS Chapter 6 - Cyanide section cont.)

Cyanide does *not* have a well defined toxidromes

Victims of cyanide poisoning have very non-specific symptoms

Cyanide has almost no effects after brief exposure to very low concentrations

Patients may experience a variety of symptoms depending on the form of cyanide, the concentration and the route of exposure

Most likely scenarios are a release of cyanide gas into a confined space or cyanide salts placed into the water supply

CNS and CV systems most susceptible to cyanide poisoning

Extremely low levels – little or no symptoms at all

Cyanide Absorption
Ingestion (usually not in military setting)
Parenteral (wounds)
Percutaneous
Inhalation
Ocular

Hydrogen cyanide is highly toxic by all routes of exposure

#### Cyanide Elimination

Unchanged CN – breath, sweat, urine Thiocyanite excreted in urine Iminothiocarboxylic acid from reaction with sulfhydryl groups

#### Cyanide - Clinical Presentation

Most susceptible organs are CNS & Heart Most clinical effects are of CNS origin and nonspecific

After 15 sec following inhalation of high concentration of cyanide vapor > transient hyperpnea

15-30 seconds later convulsions

2-3 min later respiratory arrest

6-8 min later cardiac arrest

CNS & CV systems most susceptible to cyanide poisoning

As exposure continues – cardiac arrhythmias, hypotension, drowsiness, tetany, seizures, hallucination, and LOC

CNS – excitement, dizziness, HA, weakness seizures, loss of consciousness

CV – hypertension (early & transient) tachycardia (early & transient) ventricular arrhythmias, bradycardia (late), Intractable hypotension (late), fatal arrhythmia

Respiratory – SOB, tachypnea, chest tightness

#### Cyanide - Clinical Presentation

Lower concentration

First effects may not occur until several min Initial hyperpnea followed by anxiety, agitation, vertigo, weakness, nausea with or without vomiting, muscle trembling

Later LOC, decreased respirations, seizure, apnea, dysrhythmias, cardiac arrest

(BLDS Chapter 6 – Cyanide section cont.)

Extremely low levels – little or no symptoms at all (body is able to metabolize it)

Moderate level exposure – nonspecific – excitement, dizziness, N/V, HA, weakness

As exposure continues – cardiac arrhythmias, hypotension, drowsiness, tetany, seizures, hallucination, and LOC

CNS – excitement, dizziness, HA, weakness seizures, loss of consciousness

CV – hypertension (early & transient) tachycardia (early & transient) ventricular arrhythmias, bradycardia (late), Intractable hypotension (late), fatal arrhythmia

Respiratory – SOB, tachypnea, chest tightness

Severe cyanide poisoning – experience intense air hunger, SOB, chest tightness

Pulmonary -

Increased respiratory rate & depth of respirations

As progress, respiration may be come slow and gasping (cyanosis often absent)

Pulmonary edema may occur due to local irritant effects of HCN in the alveoli

Dermal Signs/Symptoms:

Localized irritation
Ocular irritation and swelling

#### Cyanide - Physical Findings

Few and nonspecific Characteristic (not always seen) Acyanotic respiratory distress Cherry red skin

Not all cyanide casualties have read the book – will not follow the instruction on how classic exposures will present

# Cyanide – Progression of Signs: Cyanide FEELS BAD

#### Mneumonic:

Flushing (immediately)
Elevation of respiratory rate and depth
Erratic respirations
LOC (20-30 seconds)
Seizures/rigidity (30 sec)
Breathing cessation (1-2 min)
Arrhythmias
Death

#### **Differential Diagnosis**

Cyanide or nerve agent exposure can cause sudden LOC followed by seizures and apnea

Nerve agent casualties will have miosis, copious oral and nasal secretions and muscle fasciculations

Cyanide casualties will have normal sized or dilated pupils, few secretions and muscle twitching but no fasciculations (BLDS Chapter 6 – Cyanide section cont.)

Most significant clue to cyanide poisoning is the bright red venous blood and the absence of cyanosis in a patient in obvious respiratory failure (this is questioned by latest studies which show many [if not most] will present cyanotic)

CNS – excitement, dizziness, HA, weakness seizures, loss of consciousness

CV – hypertension (early & transient) tachycardia (early & transient) ventricular arrhythmias, bradycardia (late), Intractable hypotension (late), fatal arrhythmia

Respiratory – SOB, tachypnea, chest tightness

CNS – excitement, dizziness, HA, weakness seizures, loss of consciousness
Respiratory – SOB, tachypnea, chest tightness

Diagnosis of cyanide poisoning is primarily a clinical one based on the rapid onset of CNS toxicity and cardiorespiratory collapse

# Cyanide - Lab Findings

Bright red venous blood
Metabolic acidosis w/anion gap > 30
CN in blood, urine, gastric aspirate & tissues
Whole blood specimen of choice: use
lavender (EDTA) or gray (oxalate,
fluoride) tube and process

immediately Toxic > 0.2 μg/ml Fatal > 3.0 μg/ml

# (BLDS Chapter 6 – Cyanide section cont.)

Laboratory testing is *not* useful for guiding clinical therapy in the acute phase Routine ancillary tests may include CBC, blood glucose, electrolytes, EKG, serum lactate levels, ABG, pulse oximetry, and CXR

After the acute treatment of methemoglobin levels may be monitored
Usual methods of measuring methemoglobin levels are unreliable in cases of cyanide poisoning and may seriously underestimate the level of inactive hemoglobin

Survivors of a serious exposure should be evaluated for ischemic damage to the brain and heart

Patients who have serious poisoning may be at risk of CNS sequelae such as Parkinson-like syndromes, and should thus be followed long term

Symptomatic patients should immediately receive good supportive care with 100% O<sub>2</sub> and antidotes as needed

#### Cyanide Treatment

Protect yourself General supportive therapy Specific antidotal

# Cyanide - General Supportive Treatment

#### Terminate exposure

Remove patient from area of involvement

Remove agent – decon (soap and water) gastric lavage with activated charcoal, 5% sodium thiosulfate, 0.1% potassium permanganate or 1.5% hydrogen peroxide (ingestions)

ABC (no unprotected mouth to mouth) Correct metabolic acidosis Observe for 24-48 hrs

# Specific Treatment -- Cyanide

Displace CN from cytochrome a<sub>3</sub> metHb formers (nitrites) Sodium Nitrite 10 ml, 3% Soln over

Sodium Nitrite 10 ml, 3% Soln over 3 min IV

Will increase metHgb (keep <40%) and may cause hypotension

Enzymatic conversion of CN to thiocyanate Administer a sulfane (sodium thiosulfate) as a sulfur donor 12.5 g over 10 min immediately after Sodium Nitrite administration

# (BLDS Chapter 6 – Cyanide section cont.)

Speed is critical in treating the cyanide poisoning victim

Treatment should be given simultaneously with decontamination

Patients who are able should assist with their own decon by removing clothing while flushing exposed skin and hair with plain water for 2-3 minutes, then wash with mild soap, rinse thoroughly, and double bag contaminated clothing

Dry decon should be considered for gas exposures only

Consideration must be given to prevent hypothermia, especially in the elderly and children

For eye and mucous membrane exposures, flush the eyes with plain water or saline for 5 minutes and remove contact lenses

For cases of ingestion, do *not* induce emesis If the patient has a gag reflex, administer activated charcoal (60-90 gm for adult and 25-50 gm for children

If the patient is symptomatic IMMEDIATELY institute therapy with the contents of the cyanide antidote kit

Hydrogen cyanide readily penetrates rubbers and barrier fabrics – butyl rubber gloves provide good skin protection for a short time

Treatment of cyanide poisoning is 2-fold:

Displace the cyanide from the cytochrome oxidase

Provide a sulfide ion donor to metabolize the cyanide into thiosulfate

The enzyme responsible for the metabolism of cyanide into thiosulfate is rhodanese

The supply of a sulfur donor and *not* the rhodanese is the rate-limiting step

#### (Cyanide Course cont.)

#### Specific Treatment -- Cyanide

Lilly Cyanide Antidote Kit: amyl nitrite, sodium nitrite, sodium thiosulfate

In field no amyl nitrite

### (BLDS Chapter 6 – Cyanide section cont.)

Cyanide that can not be metabolized into non-toxic forms accumulate and have a high affinity for the ferric ion (Fe<sup>3+</sup>) of the cytochrome oxidase of the electron transport chain

The removal of the cyanide from the cytochrome oxidase is the priority in treatment

Hemoglobin molecules contain a ferrous (Fe<sup>2+</sup>) ion in each molecule

Sodium thiosulfate is then administered to provide the sulfur donor group needed for rhondanese to convert the cyanide into thiosulfate where it can be excreted by the kidneys

Amyl nitrite is an oxidizer that changes the Fe<sup>2+</sup> ferrous ion into Fe<sup>3+</sup>

This change in hemoglobin to this oxidized state is referred to as methemoglobin

Methemoglobin looses its ability to bind O<sub>2</sub> and water becomes bound to the O<sub>2</sub> binding sites, however, the cyanide is attracted to and binds to the ferric ion in RBCs

Thus the cyanide is displaced from the cytochrome oxidase in the mitochondria

The administration of sodium nitrite further produces and maintains the methemoglobin state

#### Amyl nitrite

Amyl nitrite perle should be broken into a gauze pad and held under the nose, over the bag-valve-mask intake, or under the lip of the face mask

Vapors are inhaled for 30 seconds out of every minute

### (Cyanide Course cont.)

\_(BLDS Chapter 6 – Cyanide section cont.)

Use a new perle every 3 minutes if the sodium nitrite infusions are delayed

Amy nitrite oxidizes the ferrous iron of hemoglobin to methemoglobin Methemoglobin levels should not exceed 20%

#### **Sodium Nitrite**

Methemoglobin is created effectively by amyl nitrite because it may be administered rapidly via inhalation

Once IV access is obtained, sodium nitrite should be administered in order to continue to produce methemoglobinemia

Typical adult dose is 10 ml of a 3% solution (300 mg) infused over absolutely no less than 5 *minutes* 

Average pediatric dose is 0.12 to 0.33 mg/kg up to 10 ml infused slowly

Major side effect of sodium nitrite is hypotension Infusion rate should be slowed if hypotension develops

#### Sodium Thiosulfate

Once IV access established, sodium thiosulfate should be administered Usual dose is 50 ml of a 25% solution (12.5 gm) infused over 10-20 minutes

# Average pediatric dose is 1.65 ml/kg of a 25% solution

It may be necessary to repeat treatment with sodium thiosulfate

In other countries, hydroxycobolamine
(Vitamin B12a) has also been used
for the treatment of cyanide poisoning
Hydrooxycobolamine reacts with
cyanide to form cyanocobolamine
Cyanocobolamine is water soluble &
non-toxic & excreted by the kidneys

# Specific Treatment -- Cyanide

Germans use DMAP, rapid methemoglobin former but causes muscle necrosis at IM injection site
British use Kelocyanor (Cobalt edentate)

may cause severe side effects

### (Cyanide Course cont.)

## (BLDS Chapter 6 – Cyanide section cont.)

#### **Triage**

Immediate: casualty presents within minutes

of exposure with seizures, recent apnea but circulation intact

Minimal: mild effects noted

Delayed: recovering from mild effects or

successful therapy. Evacuation not

necessary

Expectant: circulatory failure

In general a casualty that survives long

enough to reach you will need little care

### Return to Duty

Full recovery is relatively fast
Casualties with mild to moderate effects can
return to duty within hours
Those with severe effects can return to duty
within a day

#### Chemical Casualties Course

## Material NOT in MUC courses

SYNOPSIS

Details of Nerve Agent— Acetylcholine pathophysiology

Incapacitating Agent (BZ)

Uses, physical description, actions Clinical diagnosis of BZ Diagnosis of BZ

Incident Command (IC)

Reasons for a unified IC
Response to a chemical event requires
cooperation from the list of agencies
Why paramount to notify hospital
early

# BDLS has a triage chapter

#### Chemical Casualties Course

#### Material NOT in MUC courses

#### SYNOPSIS

#### Incident Command (IC)

What to expect at a nerve agent release Typical response/set-up time Health care facilities needed Need for rapid IC establishment Where IC should be located How to set-up hot/warm/cold zones

#### Scene Safety and Security

Why additional safeguards necessary
Duties of a Safety Officer
How and why of patient decon
How to protect against vapor agents
Levels of PPE
Who should wear PPE

#### Chemical Casualties Course

### Material NOT in MUC courses

#### **SYNOPSIS**

Scene Safety and Security (cont)

How to decon
Where to decon
How to secure hospital entrances
How ingested agents pose a threat
to healthcare workers

#### Assess Hazards

How to assess hazard initially How to assess ongoing threat Procedures to protect against ongoing threat Role of Safety Officer

#### Support

Where to get support from
Poison control center
Healthcare workers employed
outside hospital
Managing hospital resources
when casualties exceed
capabilities
How list of essential pharmaceuticals
is very helpful
Need for additional food service
support
Need for additional housekeeping
Need for additional temporary
storage
Need for additional Safety Officers

#### Material NOT in MUC courses

#### SYNOPSIS

Triage/Treatment

Rules which deal with chemical agents physical properties Rules for PPE at incident site

Treatment of BZ

Supportive measures Medications for reversal of effects Caveats

#### Evacuation

Need for isolating site How responders should ID selves What to expect from victims Why routes must be keep open Who should wear PPE

#### Recovery

What must be decon'ed What must be returned to victims Coordination with various agencies Need for psychological response

# Appendix 2: Comparison of BDLS and MUC on Biological Weapons

This appendix is a synopsis of the contents of the two courses (MUC Biological Warfare and Terrorism Casualties courses and Chapter 5 of BDLS)

#### Bio Warfare Course

## Biological Warfare - Definition

The intentional use of microorganisms or toxins derived from living organisms to produce death or disease in humans, animals, or plants.

## Biological Warfare History

14<sup>th</sup> Century: plague at Kaffa 18<sup>th</sup> Century: smallpox blankets 1943: USA program established

1953: US Defensive program established

1969: US Offensive program disestablished

1979: Sverdlovsk Anthrax incident

SE Asia: Yellow Rain London, Virginia: Ricin

### BDLS Chapter 5 -

Bioterrorism is the intentional use of a pathogen or geological product to cause harm, influence the conduct of government, or to intimidate or coerce a civilian population. Relatively "small" event can produce widespread changes in a population's beliefs, behaviors, and practices.

Goals of the medical community are to diagnose the disease, prove treatment, and prevent the transmission of the disease person to person

Goal of PH authorities is to detect and control the outbreak of illness.

They focus on identifying and treating "exposed" persons (persons whom may have had contact with the pathogen but who do not yet have signs or symptoms of disease), and preventing the spread of disease.

Environmental surety, or the restoration of the environment to a condition in which it no longer poses a health threat, will be the goal of those responsible for environmental health

BDLS does not contain this history

(MUC Bio Warfare Crs – cont)

BDLS Chapter 5 – Biological Event (cont)

Sverdlovsk Incident

April-May 1979 – 66 Anthrax fatalities

1988 - Soviets present data:

96 cases

79 gastrointestinal

May 1992 - Yeltsin admits

"military developments"

BDLS does not have this history

**BW** Agreements

1925 Geneva Protocol

1969 Nixon renounces BW

1972 Biological Weapons Convention

1975 Geneva Conventions Ratified

Biological Weapons Policy

No use under any circumstance

Research limited to defensive measures We possess NO weaponized biologicals

Previous weapons stocks destroyed

Destruction supervised:

**USDA** 

Dept of HEW

DNR or AR, CO, MD

BDLS does not have this material

BDLS does not have this material

Destroyed US Biological Warfare Agents

Lethal

B.anthracis

Botulinum toxins

F.tularensis

Incapacitating

Brucella suis

VEE virus

SEB

Q fever agent

Anticrop

Wheat stem rust

Rye stem rust

Rice blast

BDLS does not have this material

### (MUC Bio Warfare Crs - cont)

BDLS Chapter 5 – Biological Event (cont)

#### Soviet BW Priorities

List of agents which received a score of 15 or more on scale based on on stability in the atmosphere, liability, infectivity, etc
Includes Smallpox, plaque, anthrax, botulism, tularemia, typhus, etc

BDLS does not have this material

#### BW Agents as Threats

Strategic – win a war, alter course of global politics

Few agents have necessary characteristics

Tactical – take the hill, etc

Relatively few agents (7-8)

Terrorist – virtually anything makes a good weapon

BDLS does not have this material

### **Terrorist Activity**

Rajneeshees in Oregon B'nai B'rth package in DC BDLS does not have this material

### Aum Shrinrikyo

Aum Shrinrikyo – access to bio/chem. weapons

BDLS does not have this material

#### Advantages of BW

Are Biologicals the Ultimate Weapon?

Agents easy to procure
Inexpensive to produce
Can disseminate at great distance
Agent clouds invisible
Detection quite difficult
First sign is illness
Overwhelms medical capabilities
Simple threat creates panic
Perpetrators escape before effects
Ideal terrorist weapon

Ways in which a bioterrorist event may be detected:

Covert – unannounced release into environment Heralded by the receipt of an object (i.e. package/letter)

with

a threat Witnessed or announced

Covert release -

Difficult to recognize early on Pt often reports to ER with nonspecific prodrome difficult to distinguish Could us an aerosol dispersion device (MUC Bio Warfare Crs – cont)

BDLS Chapter 5 – Biological Event (cont)

#### Cost Comparison

Cost (km<sup>2</sup>) to produce mass casualties

Agents	\$\$	BDLS does not have this material
BW Agents	1	
Nerve Agents	600	
Nuclear Weapons	800	
Conventional	2000	

Put yourself in the role of a terrorist

#### Acquisition of Etiologic Agents

Multiple Culture Collections
Universities
Commercial Supply Houses
Foreign Laboratories
Field Samples or Clinical Specimens

BDLS does not have this material

### Larry Wayne Harris Story

Obtained plague	and	anthrax	agents	thru
mail order			Ü	

BDLS does not have this material

#### Dispersal

The Ag Pilatus Porter is a commercial crop dusting device which produces a product perfect for reaching the human lower respiratory tract

BDLS does not have this material

#### Hypothetical Dissemination

A graph which shows various bio agents, and how many people 50 kg of agent aerially dispersed on a 2 km front upwind of a city of 500,000. Anthrax by far produces the most KIA

BDLS does not have this material

Anthrax vaccine removes US troops from the best bio-weapon

(MUC Bio Warfare Crs - cont)

BDLS Chapter 5 – Biological Event (cont)

Microspray

If so easy, why not see more commonly?

BDLS does not have this material

Terrorists have yet to put together all of the pieces of the puzzle We are, but we don't like to publicize that

Bioterrorist Attacks
Data as of 12 Feb 99

Chart listing terrorism, crimes, actions of nations vs. alleged incidents and confirmed incidents.

Total of 165 alleged and 100 confirmed

BDLS does not have this material

Illicit Use of Bio Agents

Of the 100 attacks, 50 evaluated 17 acquired and used as intended

13 acquired only

7 Interests

13 Threat/Hoax

BDLS does not have this material

BDLS does not have this material

Disease Employed in Bioterrorism

Anthrax

Giardia

S.typhi

Schistosomiasis

S.typhimurium

Ascaris suum

Shigella

HIV

Cholera

Yellow Fever

Plague Y.enterocolitica

Botulism

i .ciitci ocoiiti

Ricin

Tetrodotoxin

Snake venom

Bioterrorism

Confirmed Usage Situations

Chart of specific usages

from 1915 to 1997

BDLS does not have this material

weapons

(MUC Bio Warfare Crs – cont)

BDLS Chapter 5 – Biological Event (cont)

Meterology

Example of attempted usage thwarted by adverse weather conditions

BDLS does not have this material

Illicit Use of Biological - Casualties

	Casualties	Deaths
Bioterrorism	751	0
Biocrimes	235	9
Assignation	4	1
Total	990	10

BDLS does not have this material

Response Timelines

We can intervene in 3 possible timelines

BDLS does not have this material

Pre-exposure

immunization (active)

Drug prophylaxis

Training

Incubation Period Diagnosis

(minutes --

(class or agent specific)

3 weeks)

Passive Immunization (immune serum)

Pre-treatment (drugs)

Overt Disease

Diagnosis

Treatment

Communication

Keeping Memory intact

USAMRIID Blue Book and web-site

BDLS does not have this material

**Biological Events Course** 

**Biological Events Course** 

Material NOT in MUC course

Material NOT in MUC course

**SYNOPSIS** 

**SYNOPSIS** 

DETECTION

Characteristic which make various Agents better as potential

Category A - B - C agents and their characteristics

## List of Category A (likely use) Biological Events Course

#### Material NOT in MUC course

#### SYNOPSIS

List of Category B agents (2<sup>nd</sup> priority)

List of Category C agents (emerging possibilities)

How diseases may be disseminated Person-to-person spread

Contact Airborne Droplet

Specific Organisms

#### Anthrax

General

Clinical Features

Diagnosis Treatment Prophylaxis Isolation

#### Botulism

General

Clinical Features

Diagnosis Treatment Prophylaxis Isolation

## Plague

General

Clinical Features

Diagnosis Treatment Prophylaxis Isolation

#### Material NOT in MUC course

#### SYNOPSIS

#### Smallpox

General

Clinical Features

Diagnosis Treatment Prophylaxis Isolation

#### Tularemia

General

Clinical Features

Diagnosis Treatment Prophylaxis Isolation

#### Viral hemorrhagic fevers

General

Clinical Features

Diagnosis Treatment Prophylaxis Isolation

# Ways in which a bioterrorist event may be detected:

#### Covert:

Laboratory diagnostics tests Increase in syndromes ERs overloaded Unexplained deaths Notifiable diseases

> Automated systems for syndromes

Specialized DX tests

What happens with the receipt of a suspicious package

#### **Biological Events Course**

#### Material NOT in MUC course

#### **SYNOPSIS**

What happens with a witnessed or announced release

## INCIDENT COMMAND (IC)

Usually lack of a "scene" What a unified command is

Lead role of law enforcement

Unified command of law enforcement and Public Health

Special powers under public health emergency

#### SCENE SAFETY AND SECURITY

Management of scene
Workers exposed to contagious pts
Safety and security issues if there
is a scene – suspicious package
or overt release
Coordination on-site investigation
and assessment of threat
credibility
Decontamination of persons
initially exposed on the scene
Protection of response workers

Safety and security issues at site of medical care
Ingress/egress of pts at hospitals
Security of medical treatment facilities

Infection control issues for victims
Standard precautions
Airborne precautions
Droplet precautions
Contact precautions

#### Material NOT in MUC course

#### SYNOPSIS

Chart of Routes of person-toperson spread/appropriate precautions category

Antibiotic prophylaxis/vaccination of hospital staff

#### ASSESS HAZARDS

Laboratory diagnosis of ill persons suspected of having disease caused by bioterrorist agents
How Category A agents identified by a medical lab

Chart of characteristics of Level
A-D labs

Epidemiologic assessment of persons who have been exposed

Environmental assessment if there is a "scene"

#### SUPPORT

Procedures and organization for obtaining additional emergency response support

Types of support available

National Pharmaceutical Stockpile (NPS)

Issues related to coordinating & obtaining additional local hospital capacity

Issues related to obtaining additional health care providers

#### TRIAGE/TREATMENT

Medication distribution for pt treatment Quarantine

### **Biological Events Course**

### Material NOT in MUC course

#### SYNOPSIS

#### **EVACUATION**

Use existing protocols Form a Medical Command Center What Fed offices to use

Large number of patients Prophylaxis Special facility requirements for Smallpox

#### RECOVERY

Law Enforcement role Public Health role Mental Health role Environmental Health role Instructions form making an 0.5% solution of hypochlorite

CDC Interim recommendation for the selection and use of protective clothing and respirators against biological agents

Chart of Infection Control Precautions by category

# Appendix 3: Comparison of BDLS and MUC on Nuclear & Radiological Events (Triage/Rx Radiation Casualties)

This appendix is a synopsis of the contents of the two courses (MUC Triage and Treatment of Radiation Casualties courses and Chapter 4 of BDLS)

Triage/Rx Radiation Casualties Course

BDLS Chapter 4 –

Probability of Radiation Casualties

Strategic Nuclear War unlikely Terrorist use more likely

BDLS course Chapter 4

Nuclear Detonation

Pictorial representation of the blast effect from a nuclear detonation
Substantial blast component
Significant thermal component
Burns and impair vision

Exposure to radiation
Gamma rays and neutrons
Induced ground radiation or fallout
Electromagnetic pulse (EMP)
Effect on sensitive electronic

equipment

Causes a fireball

Conventional blast effects from pressure change, but over a tremendous area. Shock wave causes destruction of

This information was not provided in the

buildings, eardrum damage, and massive movement of air containing debris and radioactive materials

Thermal effects include massive fires and

huge numbers of burned patients, flash blindness (temporary), and retinal burns (permanent blindness) over a huge area

Gamma and neutron radiation can cause injury even through walls and harm living tissue. Immediate exposure is form the initial radiation burst, and delayed exposure from materials the neutrons have induced to become radioactive.

Fallout will also contain radioactive materials causing delayed exposure. Wind direction can indicate where the problem is likely to be concentrated

Radiological exposures can result from the deliberate or accidental release of radionuclides into the air, water, food supplies, or on surfaces that people contact. The resulting health hazards can be similar to those experienced by following early and delayed fallout

## BDLS Chapter 4 - Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

Commensurate with the time honored radiation protection maxim of time, distance, and shielding, the best immediate action is to decrease the length of exposure, increase the distance of the victims from the exposure, and put appropriate shielding in between the patient and the radiation exposure source.

If a radiological source becomes located in the vicinity of a population, the primary is from lack of detection. Then people can be removed relatively quickly and further exposure averted.

## 1 Megaton Air Burst at 11 sec

Schematic representation of a thermal nuclear weapon at 11 sec post detonation

It shows shock wave. Blast or shock present in all explosions

Talks about the fusing of the primary and reflected wave fronts to form a

Mach stem and gives results of the pressure

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

## Overpressure and Injury

Defines the static or peak over-pressure
which exert a tremendous crushing
force on objects
Patients with only over-pressure injuries
comprise a small part of the overall
patient load

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

## Expected Injuries from Blast Effects

Static Overpressure
Ear drum rupture
Lung damage
Dynamic Overpressure
Impact
Penetration by projectiles

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

## Medical Effects - Thermal Energy

Flash burns Flame burns Eye injury

Burns

Flash blindness

Loss of night vision

Retinal burns uncommon

#### Radiation

Gamma – penetrate deeply into tissues
X-ray – penetrate deeply into tissues
Beta – electrons from the nucleus
Penetrate several cm of skin
Dermal radiation hazard
Neutron – Uncharged from nucleus
Shielded by plastics & water
Produce recoil protons
Alpha – do not penetrate skin
Hazard only if inhaled /ingested

## BDLS Chapter 4 - Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

Thermal effects include massive fires and huge numbers of burned patients, flash blindness (temporary), and retinal burns (permanent blindness) over a huge area

The primary hazard from late fallout (small particles which settle to the ground slowly) is from inhalation or ingestion of the particles. Of particular importance is the inhalation of radioiodine materials, which can exist both as particles and as a gas, since immediate treatment (i.e., 4 hrs) with iodide tablets can be highly effective in preventing subsequent radiation-induced thyroid cancer.

Usually there will be few immediate health effects, unless the radiation source is especially intense. The danger for human exposure will be primarily from the ingestion or inhalation of radioactive particles.

Gamma and neutron radiation have the highest penetrating power (through walls)

Beta radiation is less (most will not pass all of the way through the body)

Alpha particles will not penetrate a piece of paper Gamma and beta can be a health hazard from a distance due to penetrating power

Alpha particles are not dangerous outside the body (i.e., on clothing), but are dangerous if inhaled or ingested

## BDLS Chapter 4 - Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

## Medical Consequences of Nuclear Weapons

Performance Decrement

Early transient incapacitation

Motor

Cognitive

Emesis/Diarrhea

Acute Effects

Infection

Bleeding

Dehydration

Delayed Wound Healing

Delayed Effects

Cancer

Genetic Effects

Radiation exposure can and does cause cancer with known latency periods of 6-20 years

Today's larger weapons may cause even greater rates of cancer with even shorter latency periods

### Acute Radiation Syndrome

DEFINITION: a combination of clinical syndromes occurring in stages during a period of hours to weeks after exposure, as injury to various tissues and organs is expressed

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

## Acute Radiation Syndrome

Hematopoietic

Cardiovascular

Gastrointestinal

CNS

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

#### graph

Acute Radiation Syndromes

Chart of Dose Ranges for the

Various syndromes

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

Acute Radiation Syndrome -- Stages

Initial or prodromal

Latent period

Manifest illness

Recovery stage

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

BDLS Chapter 4 - Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

Phases of ARS

Graphic of the ARS syndrome - time-line

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

## Factors that Alter Response to Radiation Damage

Total Dose Dose rate Portion of the body exposed Uniformity of exposure Age of the victim State of health Availability of treatment

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

Rapid decline in blood lymphocytes correlates will with triage category as do granulocytes. Platelets useful in distinguishing between lower exposed groups, but less utility in distinguishing between higher exposed.

Hematopoietic Syndrome

100 to 800 rads

Hematological Response to 100 rads

Graph of response of blood elements to 100 rads showing response over 60 days

Hematological Response to 300 rads

Graph of response of blood elements to 300 rads showing response over 60 days Much deeper drop in numbers

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

Systemic Effects

Immunodysfunction Increased infectious complications Hemorrhage Anemia Impaired wound healing

Rapid decline in blood lymphocytes correlates will with triage category as do granulocytes. Platelets useful in distinguishing between lower exposed groups, but less utility in distinguishing between higher exposed

BDLS Chapter 4 - Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

Gastrointestinal Syndrome

800 to 3000 rads

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

Systemic Effect of GI Syndrome

Malabsorption

Malnutrition

Paralytic Ileus

Vomiting

Abdominal Distension

Fluid and Electrolyte Shifts

Dehydration

Acute renal Failure

Cardiovascular

GI Bleeding

Anemia

Sepsis

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

CV/CNS Syndrome

3000 rads and above

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4 Above 450 rads, all patients are expectant

Cardiovascular / CNS Symptoms

Vomiting and diarrhea within minutes

Confusion and disorientation

Severe hypotension

Edema

Hyperpyrexia

Fatal within 24-48 hours

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

Summary of Acute Radiation Syndrome

Chart summarizes the progressively poor prognosis of outcomes *if no* 

treatment is instituted based on increasing uniformity of whole body radiation dose and range.

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

BDLS Chapter 4 - Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

Venn diagram

Show the overlapping consequences for most all combined injuries and is worse than that for radiation or trauma alone

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

**Burns and Radiation** 

Combined effects of Simultaneous Whole-Body Irradiation and Burns on Rats If a 250 rad radiation dose is added to a burn that is usually 50% fatal, fatality rises to 90%

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

Wounds and Radiation

Suggestion that wounds stimulate the immune response providing protection when wounding occurs before or at the time of radiation.

This effect is not seen when wounding occurs after radiation

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

**Graph** – shows the effect on mortality of combined effects

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

Associated trauma complicates the clinical management and increases mortality. The surgical repair window is shortened when the patient has been exposed to radiation

Principles of Mass Casualty Care

All mass casualty care is based on three basic principles:

Triage Evacuation Standard Procedures This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

BDLS Chapter 4 - Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

## **Triage**

By conventional injuries – Assess first
Trauma
Burns
By radiation injury
Prodromal symptoms
Hematologic picture

Conventional trauma treatment takes
precedence over all other priorities,
the ATLS protocols should be
followed

Generally, patients with very low or undetectable lymphocyte counts, prodromal onset of less than 30 minutes, and a very severe (i.e. >60% of the body) burns are likely to be in the expectant category

Usually triage system can be used, adding radiation dose (if known) and onset of symptoms to aid in classification Radiation dose less than 150 rad, onset of prodromal symptoms in less than 3 hrs 150-450 rads, onset of symptoms could decrease to as little as one hour, and all categories but immediate will simply become expectant Above 450 rads, all patients are expectant

## Nuclear Casualty Management

No life threatening hazard exists for radiation casualties who can ultimately survive

So...treat conventional injuries --- First

Conventional trauma treatment takes precedence over all other priorities, the ATLS protocols should be followed

Presence of trauma dictates the immediate need for medical care

Burn victims must be categorized as to the extent of burns, survival prospect, and resources

Time of onset from nuclear detonation to prodromal symptoms (vomiting could be psychogenic)
As always, the immediate availability of personnel dictates triage priority

outcome

BDLS Chapter 4 - Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

#### First Actions

Standard medical emergency procedures

Ventilation
Perfusion
Stop hemorrhage
Decontamination after stabilization
Radiation injury NOT acutely life
threatening

Nuclear & radiological medical treatment is similar to other conventional trauma treatment approaches. Life threatening complications, ABCs/shock, must be addressed before other issues, even radiological concerns

#### Patient Decontamination

Establish check point
Survey upon entering
Remove clothing
Wash exposed body areas
Periodically change clothing of personnel
doing decontamination

Patient decon and site surveys covered in other chapters of BDLS

#### **Decontamination Procedures**

Remove patient's clothing Wash patient with soap and water

Patient decon and site surveys covered in other chapters of BDLS

#### Decontamination

Soap and water
Scrub brush
Q-tips
Dry removal
Bleach

Waterless cleaners

Patient decon and site surveys covered in other chapters of BDLS

#### Wound Decontamination

Translocation and absorption
Unremoved contaminants
Beta-Gamma emitting contaminant
hazards
Treatment and surgical considerations

Aggressiveness of decon depends
on a variety of factors including
type of radionuclei present, its
activity, associated projected dose

Patient decon and site surveys covered in other chapters of BDLS

# BDLS Chapter 4 - Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

## Estimates of Radiation Injury

Ideal

Biologic Dosimetry Available

> Signs and symptoms Dosimetry

Patients with delayed presentation of symptoms; many, perhaps most, patients will be in this group at initial evaluation

The shorter the delay, the more severe the symptoms will be expected to be

Real danger of missing the potential exposure severity with an examination of only the symptoms at hand

Follow examinations *necessary* over the next hours/days to establish true nature and extent of exposure

Essential to establish the time when patients were potentially exposed

Essential to establish the potential for ingestion or inhalation of radioactive materials

Intense public fear of radiation, expect considerable panic and even exaggeration of symptoms in a typical population

All claims must be considered and balanced with the likelihood of being in tandem with an expected radiation exposure

## Triage of Radiation Injuries

Chart of symptoms. Evaluating the presence or absence of and severity of symptoms can provide a generalized scheme for determining radiation exposure was unlikely, probable, or severe

Usual triage system can be sued, adding radiation dose (if known) and onset of symptoms to aid in classification

#### Fatal Radiation

Nausea and vomiting within hours Prompt explosive boldly diarrhea

Chart – changes of peripheral blood lymphocyte counts and degree of radiation injury over 2 days

Circulating lymphocytes are extremely radiosensitive

Above 450 rads, all patients are expectant

Decline in lymphocyte count (when possible, use more than one value to determine a trend)

## BDLS Chapter 4 – Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

#### Lymphocyte Counts

Lymphocytes are relatively useful and reasonably reproducible biological dosimeters

Little Exposure 1.5 x 10<sup>9</sup>/liter in 24 hrs

Severe Exposure 1.0 x 10<sup>9</sup>/liter in 24 hrs 0.5 x 10<sup>9</sup>/liter in 48 hrs

Be aware, burns and mechanical trauma *also* decrease the lymphocyte count

#### Primary Determinant of Survival

Management of infection Stop bleeding

## Management of Radiation Casualties

Requires an estimate of radiation dose and determining the severity of trauma and burns

Then the triage officer assigns the patient to the appropriate category and treats accordingly Decline in lymphocyte count (when possible, use more than one value to determine a trend)

Usual triage system can be used, adding radiation dose and onset of symptoms to aid in classification Radiation dose less than 150 rad, onset of prodromal symptoms in less than 3 hours

150-450 rads, onset of symptoms could decrease to as little as one hour, and all categories but immediate will simply become expectant Above 450 rads, all patients are expectant

Treatment Options for Radiation Injuries

Replace fluid and electrolytes
Platelet transfusions
Manage sources of infection
Use combinations of antibiotics for
mixed infections

Reasons for Infection

Oropharyngeal respiratory tree colonization
Wound contamination
Intestine colonization
Artificial invasive devices
Profound immunosuppression
Pathogens in environment
Patient's neutropenia and febrile state are
indications to begin broadspectrum antibiotic therapy

Prevent Sepsis After Irradiation

Wound debridement
Topical antimicrobials and dressings
Environmental control of nosocomials
Minimal use of invasive and indwelling
devices
Fluid and electrolyte resuscitation
Nutritional support
Selective, gut decontamination
hGM-CSF
Early administration of
immuno/hematopoietic
modulators -- experimental

Surgery in Combined Injuries

Special attention to the timing of surgery in the radiated patient must be paid

BDLS Chapter 4 - Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

Nuclear & radiological medical treatment is similar to other conventional trauma treatment approaches. Life threatening complications, ABCs/shock, must be addressed before other issues, even radiological concerns

High infection rates dictates liberal use of anti-microbials
Standard burn treatments can be used

High infection rates dictates liberal use of anti-microbials

High infection rates dictates liberal use of anti-microbials Standard burn treatments can be used

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

BDLS Chapter 4 - Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

## <u>Timing of Surgical Management of</u> <u>Combined Injuries</u>

Chart when to do initial, preparative and reconstructive surgery for ROUTINE TRAUMA vs. RADIATION PLUS TRAUMA

Because of the delayed wound healing, granulocytopenia and thrombocytopenia associated with the radiation exposure, most life threatening and reconstructive surgeries must be performed in 36-48 hours after exposure.

After that, **no surgeries** should be performed for the next 50-60 days, since surgery during this time places the patient at risk for infection and death

This information was not provided in the BDLS course Chapter 4

## Care of Radiation Injuries

Chart with a flow-sheet structure showing Radiation exposure & contamination and then trauma is included:

Evaluation/Triage
Operative Care & Hematologic
And Immuno. support
Other injuries
Reconstruction, etc

Determine radiation alone or a combined inj Exposed to > 5000 rads? palliative care Sub-lethal dose – supportive Rx

Blood transfusion, fluid replacement, nutritional support, Abx, lab tests, UA, lymphocyte counts q 12 hrs

Pts w/combined inj. immediate treatment of life-threatening traumatic injuries

Convention inj. precedence over rad exp

Operative repair of trauma within 36-48

hrs

Nuclear & radiological medical treatment is similar to other conventional trauma treatment approaches. Life threatening complications, ABCs/shock, must be addressed before other issues, even radiological concerns

Conventional trauma treatment takes precedence over all other priorities, the ATLS protocols should be followed

Remember, radioactive contamination does *not* hold the immediate health hazard that ... contagious ... agents hold

### Principles of Patient Management

Treat conventional injuries first, since radiation injuries will not be immediately life threatening

Evaluate the extent of trauma and initiate resuscitation procedures

Begin corrective procedures such as surgery and fluids, based on the triage assessment of conventional injuries

Prevent infection until immunocompetence is regained

Take steps to reduce the foci of infections from colonizing artificial devices or damaged tissues

If infection is suspected, use empiric therapy with broad spectrum antibiotics to complement these physical interventions

Take steps to improve immunocompetence and well-being of the patient

BDLS Chapter 4 - Nuclear/Rad Event - cont

Nuclear & radiological medical treatment is similar to other conventional trauma treatment approaches. Life threatening complications, ABCs/shock, must be addressed before other issues, even radiological concerns

Conventional trauma treatment takes precedence over all other priorities, the ATLS protocols should be followed

Remember, radioactive contamination does *not* hold the immediate health hazard that ... contagious ... agents hold

High infection rates dictates liberal use of anti-microbials

Use Mafenide acetate cream to treat burns Standard burn treatments can be used

## Nuclear & Radiological Events Course (BLDS)

#### Material NOT in MUC course

#### **SYNOPSIS**

Law enforcement personnel will need to understand the unique challenges in dealing with the intense public fear of radiation, which will significantly impact on the apprehension of perpetrators as well as maintaining public order.

## Nuclear & Radiological Events Course (BLDS)

## Material NOT in MUC course

#### **SYNOPSIS**

Public Health officials will learn of the potential for an overwhelming impact on public services, such as radiological monitoring of patients and the environment, dealing with the likelihood of a large number of "worried well", transportation difficulties inherent in mass casualty management, and the sheer magnitude of nuclear attacks in general.

# Nuclear & Radiological Events Course (BLDS)

## Material NOT in MUC course

#### SYNOPSIS

## INCIDENT COMMAND

Local responsibilities in the crisis phase and how long that is likely to last Who to coordinate with during and after the crisis phase

## SCENE SAFETY AND SECURITY

Likelihood of huge demand for health services and how to manage the demand

How many real patients there are likely to be

Need for security How to organize to meet the demands Legal issues

Security and safety of security and healthcare workers

#### ASSESS HAZARDS

What the hazards are and how to address them

# SEPARATION OF RADIATION INJURIES AND WORRIED WELL

How to identify those who are at risk How to identify the "worried well" How to organize and equip to meet the need to separate out the two

# HEALTH HISTORY CONSIDERATIONS

How to use history to separate out the potential victims from the "worried well"

Salient questions

## Material NOT in MUC course

#### SYNOPSIS

## RADIATION SURVEY

Expectations and limitations of a radiation survey

Types of radiation possible/probable

How to perform a basic radiation survey on patients

#### SUPPORT

What Federal Agencies need to be notified and what their areas of responsibilities are

# Treatment of radiation/thermal burn patients in large-scale events

Causes of burn deaths

Need for rapid pharmaceutical intervention with iodide tables

#### **EVACUATION**

Need for an organized, large scale, evacuation – transportation system

Health care providers should not "write off" burn victims as a group, and they should not just transfer all resources to other patients

#### RECOVERY

Strategies to enhance elimination of radionuclide body burdens
Pharmaceutical strategies for Radionuclide elimination
Unsubstantiated fear of radiation-induced birth defects

# Appendix 4: Comparison of BDLS and MUC on Wounds of War

This appendix is a synopsis of the contents of the two courses (MUC 5 Wounds of War courses and Chapter 3 of BDLS)

### **MUC Course**

#### Introduction

What wounds are typical in warfare?
How are they different from civil trauma?
How are they managed differently?

Definitive treatment usually deleve

Definitive treatment usually delayed
High index of suspicion for
occult complications
Treatment must be tailored to
available resources

## BDLS Chapter 3 –

This historical information was not provided in the BDLS course

#### **Purpose**

Just as a good general must know the enemy and the terrain
A military doctor must understand the would of war, and the environment in which they occur

This historical information was not provided in the BDLS course

## War Wounds ARE Different

Compared to the civilian scenario

The causes of wounds are
different in frequency and type
The environment is different
The wounds are usually
older when treated
Intensity/energy of injury is often
greater – frequently polytrauma

This historical information was not provided in the BDLS course

## General Types of Injury

Penetrating injuries prevail in combat Multiple fragment wounds Blast injury Crush injury Injuries of mobilization Burns (flash burns) Chemical, Nuclear, & Biological Psychological

Blunt trauma – caused by a crushing & shearing mechanism. Often from a rapid deceleration

A mass collides with a patient Patient impacting objects
Internal organs impacting support Structures

# BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

when missile transmits its energy as it passes through organs

High velocity — > speed of sound, usually produce greater damage

Low velocity — < speed of sound, usually produce less injury, unless strikes a bone or deforms or tumbles

Stab or impaling wounds from crushing force of sharp object disrupting tissue

Can also see ocular injuries, flash burns, traumatic amputation, toxic or particulate inhalations, CO or CN poisoning, radiation exposure

Blunt Ballistic Injury – when the body is hit by rubber bullets, beanbag shotgun shells, or protective vest hit by standard bullets. All from a transfer of kinetic energy.

Casualties present with erythema, ecchymosis, & tenderness to palpation over the impact area. SQ emphysema, crepitus, or bony step-offs are variably present

# War Environment

Never clean, often contaminated with human waste or chemicals Crowded living quarters Military Clothing and Equipment man contribute to injuries Roads often unpaved or damaged Terrain unknown to participants Heavy equipment

## War Patients -- Positive

Healthy prior to deployment Younger age adult Vaccinated This information was not provided in the BDLS course

This information was not provided in the BDLS course

# BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

## War Patients -- Negative

Physically stressed condition
Exposure to harsh environment
Fatigue (jet lag)
Short rations occasionally

Concomitant diseases of troop movement Psychologically stressed

Personal hygiene limited

This information was not provided in the BDLS course

## Treatment Timing

Evacuation is slower due to:

High numbers of casualties at one location

Weather and road conditions poor Medical vehicles in short supply Enemy activity or threat may delay access

Number of casualties frequently exceeds medical capabilities, necessitating triage of casualties & slowing care delivery

Frequent need for intermittent travel to higher levels of care, complicating wound management

Urgency to restore function, at least to a
status of walking wounded
Free acute care beds
To facilitate evacuation
Conserve the fighting force

# Ballistics of Projectiles (Wounding Factors)

Wounding potential

Energy potential (1/2 velocity x mass)

Energy transfer

Determined by tissue density (energy transfer) Position of energy exchange Compartment / Capsules This information was not provided in the BDLS course

This information was not provided in the BDLS course

BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

Ballistics of Projectiles
(Wounding Factors)

Other properties of the projectile Stability in flight Fragmentation in tissues Shape

This information was not provided in the BDLS course

**Energy Factors** 

Kinetic energy in a projectile represents the majority of the wounding potential

Contributed in proportions:

Energy =  $\frac{1}{2}$  mass x velocity<sup>2</sup>

Velocity accounts for majority of energy but may be effected by multiple factors

Distance traveled prior to striking Substances penetrated or ricochet Design of bullet / weapon

Mass must contribute some and can be substantial = weight of the projectile

This information was not provided in the BDLS course

## Blast Injuries

Primary blast injury = pressure wave Secondary injury = ordinance fragments or secondary missiles

Tertiary effects = gaseous discharge may hurl a victim into other objects

The supersonic overpressure is emitted from the explosion and proceeds concentrically in a wave or series of pressure disturbances, which is biphasic with both positive and negative and it dissipates with the inverse of the distance. The pressure wave precedes the actual effect of the blast and the gaseous discharge

Explosive events – rapid conversion of explosive into a gas with energy release

Severity governed by:

Size of the explosive charge – larger charge, larger overpressure

## Dissipation of Blast Pressure

**Graphic** showing the dissipation of The last pressure

## Supersonic Overpressure

Two components of a pressure wave – increasing either potentiates magnitude duration

Effect is distance dependent
Lethal radius is 3x in water
Increased at reflecting surface
Injury is seen almost exclusively in air filled structures

### Mechanics of Blast Injuries

### Graphic showing:

Primary—pressure wave
Secondary – fragments & flying
debris
Tertiary—impact on hard surfaces

BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

Distance from the blast – inversely proportional to cube of distance from blast. Modified by absorbing surfaces such as walls or other people.

Surrounding medium (air or water) — water denser, propagates force farther.

Blast wave magnified many times when reflected off a solid surface such as a wall, corners, body armor, etc.

Blast waves passing through the body cause more damage at air-fluid interfaces

Injuries can be primary, secondary, or tertiary
Primary – direct damage to organs, especially
air-filled organs. Disrupts pulmonary
(hemorrhage, hemothorax,
pneumothorax, traumatic emphysema,
fistulae), GI (mostly to large bowel,
rupture hemorrhage), auditory (tympanic
membrane rupture, difficulty hearing),
Systemic air embolism from lung
damage (symptoms seen where air
embolism ends up).

Secondary – other objects accelerated penetrate the body. Majority of injuries. Includes such things as glass, shrapnel.

Tertiary – the body itself becomes the missile and impacts something else. Often see when body impacts a wall and causes skull fractures, head injuries, long-bone fractures.

## BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

## Pathophysiology of Blast Injury

Secondary & Tertiary blast effects

Similar to physical trauma from other causes

May be penetrating or blunt Often multiple in pattern or combination

Some weapons cause almost pure blast

injury

Fuel-air explosives

Underwater explosions

Possible injuries include:

Rupture tympanic membrane

Pulmonary contusion

Pneumothorax/hemothorax

Large lung blebs

Arterial air emboli

Intestinal hematoma/hemorrage

Bowel rupture

Secondary – other objects accelerated penetrate the body. Majority of injuries. Includes

such things as glass, shrapnel.

Tertiary – the body itself becomes the missile and impacts something else. Often see when body impacts a wall and causes skull fractures, head injuries, long-bone fractures.

Signs and symptoms

Blood in external ear

Petechial hemorrhage - hypopharynx

larynx

Mental dysfunction

Shortness of breath / tachypnea

Chest pain & tightness

Hyper resonant chest

Rigid/tender abd., rectal bleeding

Beware of late manifestations -

Respiratory condition can progress for 24-

48 hrs

Avoid positive pressure ventilation if possible, due to greater risk of air

embolism

Bowel rupture may occur up to

several days later

Note: a ruptured tympanic membrane serves as a warning marker for substantial exposure to a blast pressure wave This information was not provided in this BDLS course chapter

## BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

#### Mines

Severe world-wide problem

Millions from former and on-going

wars

No maps of mine fields

Terrorist use is quite common

Still being produced and laid today

Removal slow, difficult, &

expensive

"Weapon of mass destruction in

slow motion"

Now are high tech and cheap

Plastic – avoid usual detection

methods

Sown by helicopters

Indiscriminate in whom they injure

15,000 victims per year

(probably more)

80% civilian

30% children

Patterns of injury depend on multiple

factors

Type of mine

Position of victim

Characteristics of the environment

Most wounds cause extensive and

complex soft tissue and body

injury

Surgery is complex and challenging

Aggressive, serial debridement

Amputation, external fixation

Save all non-involved tissue to

maximize stump length

Be wary of trunk/perineal

involvement

Complex, reconstruction frequent

This information was not provided in this BDLS course

BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

#### Crush Injury

Primary causes:

Bunker and building collapse Vehicles rolling over, pinned victim Machinery falling on personnel

Pathology:

Limbs with prolonged ischemia Ruptured internal organs Crush impedes vascular perfusion leading to tissue ischemia & rhabdomyolysis

#### Crush Injury -- Simple

Signs and symptoms

May be subtle

Erythema may only occur at the margins of crushed area

Adjacent skin may blister with time

Swelling, potentially severe –

frequent muscle compartment syndromes

Signs of shock

Late - Anorexia and mental disturbances

This information was not provided in this BDLS course

## Crush Injury -- Complications

Shock

Lactic acidosis

Myoglobinuria

Renal failure

Hyperkalemia

Coagulopathies

Crush Syndrome really is a reperfusion injury – blood flow is restored and trapped released tissue toxins can circulate. May cause Acute Renal Failure and DIC

#### **Unexploded Ordinance**

Embedded in casualty w/o exploding

Typical munitions - rockets, grenades,

mortar rounds

Factors influencing detonation

Must travel distance prior to

arming (50-70 m)

Fuses triggered by different stimuli

impact

electromagnetic

laser

Notify Explosive Ordinance Disposal

Available to civilian community

Work w/them on formulating plan

At the scene, pay attention to the possibility of secondary, unexploded devices

### (MUC Wounds of War Crs - cont)

#### **Unexploded Ordinance**

Operative management

Precautions for you and staff Sand bag operative area

Flack vests

Eye protection

Avoid triggering stimuli

electromagnetic

no defibrillators,

monitors, bovie,

blood warmers

no ultrasound, or CT

if transport by helicopter,

ground victim to plane

metal to metal

Plain x-ray safe - helps ID type of

munition

### Phosgene-like Combustion Products

Perfluoroisobutylene (PFIB)

Toxic combustion product of teflon Found in military/armored vehicles

Similar toxicity as Phosgene

Contact with most tissue releases

hydrochloric acid

Immediate - signs of pulmonary edema, ICU available

Delayed - dyspnea w/o pulmonary edema, re-triage q 2 hrs

Minimal -- asymptomatic

Expectant - pulmonary edema, cyanosis,

and hypotension

### White Phosphorous

Incendiary agent used in anti-personnel weapons

Fragments can be driven deep into tissues Ignites in presence of air (oxygen)

Suspect casualties involved in explosions

BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

This information was not provided in this BDLS course

Hazards from toxic gases from the cause of the explosion or released by the explosion

There may be chemical agents around from the explosion or released by the explosion

This information was not provided in this BDLS course for phosgene-like agents (see triage for pulmonary agents in chem..agent course).

Symptoms vs triage category given for basic trauma

Hazards from toxic gases from the cause of the explosion or released by the explosion

There may be chemical agents around from the explosion or released by the explosion

#### (MUC Wounds of War Crs - cont)

### BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

#### White Phosphorous (cont)

## Immediate management

Remove all clothing
Thorough irrigation with water or saline
Remove easily identified particles cover wound in saline or water soaked dressing
Keep moist during transport

This information was not provided in this BDLS course

#### Definitive management

Surgical debridement of fragments Look for the smoking wound Rinse in 0.5% Copper Sulfate soln Forms cupric phosphide – a

blue black film

Prevents further oxidation Immerse fragments in water to avoid ignition This information was not provided in this BDLS course

### Goals of Early Open Wound Management

Control hemorrhage
Prevent infection and gangrene
Provide good drainage
Avoid deep hematoma formation
Preserve maximum function
Prepare the wound for delayed closure 410 days after injury

Control external hemorrhage with direct pressure; avoid tourniquet, if possible. Assess hemodynamic status by evaluating: Vital signs in conjunction with clinical signs of perfusion Level of consciousness Skin color and temperature Peripheral pulses Capillary refill If shocky, in not from pneumothorax/ hypoxia, assumed to be the result of hemorrhage Hypovolemic shock characterized by cool clammy skin, pallor, and thready pulses Rapid resuscitation begins with 2 largebore IV lines/administer 2L crystalloid

If not rapidly improved, consider rapid transfusion with packed RBCs

solution

### BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

Victims of non-penetrating ballistic injury should be closely observed (esp. those with abdomen injuries). Use plain film x-rays or CT to detect internal injuries with a delayed presentation

Penetrating Injury. Control hemorrhage and cover wound; avoid tourniquet, if possible.

Impaled objects should **not** be removed, should be stabilized manually or with bulky dressings.

Any penetrating abdominal or thoracic wound in a hemodynamically unstable patient requires emergent operative intervention.

Adequate debridement is mandatory, and deep wounds should not be closed acutely (delayed primary closure at 5 days is more appropriate).

Superficial appearance can be quite deceptive.

All penetrating wounds to the chest or abdomen should be adequately explored.

Tetanus prophylaxis and broad-spectrum antibiotics should be given.

Blast Injury. A high index of suspicion for occult primary blast injury should be maintained, and the evidence of exposure to overpressure should be determined.

Treatment of pulmonary PBI focuses on correcting the effects of barotraumas and supporting gas exchange.

Acute pulmonary insufficiency can have a delayed onset.

In those with mild to moderate respiratory distress, placement of a simple oral or nasal airway may suffice.

Oxygenation should be supported via facemask or rebreather. Activity should be minimized

#### (MUC Wounds of War Crs - cont)

### BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

Casualties with asymmetrically decreased breath sound should be managed with needle thorcostomy (a large bore angiocather inserted into the pleural space through the second intercostals space at the midclavicular line) or chest tube placement to decompress the potential pneumothoraces.

Maintain effective circulation

Hypotension in the blast victim may be due to blood loss from secondary blast injury, GI hemorrhage, or solid organ injury, hemodynamic sequelae of air embolism, or due to blast-mediated vagal reflex.

Shock commonly will result from GI blast injury causing acute abdominal hemorrhage.

Rapid administration of large fluid boluses may be detrimental to injured organs. Repeated assessments for physiologic endpoints after smaller boluses may be more appropriate.

Initial treatment for tympanic membrane rupture consists of removing debris from the auditory canal and irrigating the canal with antiseptic solution.

Antibiotics or eardrops are generally not indicated.

Most perforations involving less than 1/3 of TM surface will heal spontaneously Patients with larger perforation should be referred to ENT for further management

Systemic Air Embolism. Management begins with giving supplemental oxygen

A prime goal is to keep airway pressure less than vascular pressure to minimize further rise of AE.

In the ventilated patient, airway pressures should be kept as low as possible while still maintaining adequate oxygenation and ventilation. Overzealous bagging must be avoided.

### Zones of Tissue Injury

Wound management can affect the salvage of tissue (and function)

(MUC Wounds of War Crs – cont)

BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

<u>Closure of Open War Wounds</u> (Very seldom meet suitable criteria)

This information was not provided in this BDLS course

Less than 4 hours
Completely free of all foreign material
Hemorrhage under complete control
All devitalized tissue removed
No joint or bone involved
No crush injury to surrounding tissue
Will be able to monitor closely
[Face and Scalp are relative exceptions]

Techniques for Debridement

Skin

Open widely for exposure
Remove minimum amount
Fascia – incise generously
Muscle

Remove devascularized fibers Check: Circulation, Contractility, Consistency (Turgor), and Color

Major Vessels – spare Major nerves – spare Bone

Remove small loose fragments
Retain fragments attached to soft
tissue

Spare organs of special sense/consult early Irrigate copiously Dress open to encourage free drainage

Injuries Associated w/Troop Movement and Exercise

Foot and hand crush injuries
Motor vehicle accidents
Exposure – heat, cold, sun, & water
Stress injuries of bone and tendon
Sports injuries (make-shift facilities)
Electrocution (radio antennas)
Radiation (microwave)

This information was not provided in this BDLS course

This information was not provided in this BDLS course

#### (MUC Wounds of War Crs - cont)

#### Summary

First – treat the patient, then the wound (never the presumed weapon)

Be aware of the injury circumstances

Increased suspicion for associated occult injury

Monitor appropriately to detect problems early

Presume that open wounds are badly contaminated

Primary wound closure is rarely indicated

### BDLS Chapter 3 Traumatic Events (cont)

This information was not provided in this BDLS course

#### Where to get More Information

Emergency War Surgery, NATO Handbook

Medical Department of the Army, Surgery in WWII

Current literature from large trauma centers dealing with city gun violence – but beware of the environmental differences This information was not provided in this BDLS course

#### **BDLS Traumatic & Explosive Events Crs**

### Material NOT in MUC course

#### **SYNOPSIS**

Additional Scene Safety concerns including:

Structural damage yet may fall
Persons may be trapped under
Fallen debris
Sharp objects potentially causing
Additional lacerations
There may be bio-agents related
to or released by the explosion
Power lines may be down

### **BDLS Traumatic & Explosive Events Crs**

#### Material NOT in MUC course

#### **SYNOPSIS**

Fires may still be burning There could be snipers around

#### CONCEPTS OF MASS TRIAGE

Problem of sheer volume
Proper triage may reduce number needing treatment
Chaotic phase is from incident until
Arrival of Incident Command Team

#### **BDLS Traumatic & Explosive Events Crs**

Material NOT in MUC course

**SYNOPSIS** 

M – MOVE Asking those who can move to move to a collecting area
Or move an arm or leg
Those unable to move become 1<sup>st</sup> Priority

A – ASSESS Unable to move –
first priority
Non-ambulatory able to move –
second priority
Ambulatory –
third priority

S – SORT Use military triage system

All non-moving patients assigned as

"immediate" or "expectant"

Non-ambulatory patients assigned as

"immediate" or "delayed"

Ambulatory patients assigned as "delayed"

or "minimal"

Criteria for: Immediate/Delayed/Minimal/Expectant

S-SEND

How to meld need and available resources

Helpful to set up Disaster Casualty Zones to help identify types of patients to be seen and the type of triage category Material NOT in MUC course

**SYNOPSIS** 

Treatment Rapid but thorough primary evaluation using the ABCDE system

A: Airway
B: Breathing
C: Circulation
D: Disability

E: Exposure, Elimination, Environmental Control

Treatment of Crush and Blast Injuries

Treatment of Traumatic Asphyxia

### Appendix 5

### **BDLS Courses Structure**

## TRAUMATIC AND EXPLOSIVE EVENTS

Basic Science and specific injury patterns in disaster scale traumatic & explosive events

Clinical Entities

Scene Safety Concerns

Concepts of MASS triage & Disaster casualty zones

M – MOVE A – ASSESS

S - SORT

Immediate

Delayed Minimal

Expectant

S – SEND

Disaster Casualty Zones

Fatal Casualty Zone Penumbral Casualty Zone Minimal Casualty Zone

Management of Blast/Crush Injuries

A: Airway

B: Breathing

C: Circulation

D: Disability

E: Exposure, Elimination Environmental Control

Treatment Crush Injury/Syndrome

Traumatic Asphyxia

Blunt Ballistic Injury

Penetrating Injury

Blast Injury

Systemic Air Embolism

NUCLEAR AND RADIOLOGICAL EVENTS

Detection

Nuclear Weapon Detonation

Incident Command

Scene Safety & Security

Assess Hazards

Separate Rad. Injuries from Worried Well

Use of Health History

Radiation survey

Basic Radiation Survey Technique for Patients

Support

Notification of Federal Agencies

Triage and Treatment

Triage Priorities for Combined Injuries

Hemodynamic parameters and prodromal onset as triage predictors

Patient Categories Based on USSR Chernobyl Classification

Treatment of radiation/thermal burn patients in large-scale events

Rapid pharmaceutical intervention with iodide tablets

Evacuation

Do NOT write-off burn victims as a group

Recovery

Radiation-induced Cancer Strategies to eliminate radionuclide body burden

Pharmaceutical Strategies for Radionuclide Elimination

Unsubstantiated fear of radiation-induced

birth defects

## Appendix 5 BDLS Courses Structure

### **BIOLOGICAL EVENTS**

#### Detect

Category A Diseases/Agents Category B Diseases/Agents Category C Diseases/Agents

### Person to Person Spread

Specific Organisms: Anthrax/
Botulism/Plague/Smallpox/
Tularemia/Viral hemor.Fevers
General – Clinical Features –
Diagnosis – Treatment –
Prophylaxis – Isolation

### Types of Releases Covert – Package – Announced

# Incident Command No scene Lead Role of Law Enforcement Unified Command LE & PH Special Powers under PH

Emergency

Scene Safety & Security Management of the Scene Workers exposed to contagious patients If there is a scene: package or overt release Coordinated on-site investigation & assessment of threat credibility Decon of persons initially exposed at scene Protection of response workers Issues at site of medical care Ingress/egress of patients at hospitals Security of MTF

## Infection control issues for victims Precautions by category

## Assess Hazards Lab diagnosis of ill persons suspected of exposure

Epidemiologic assessment of persons exposed Environmental assessment of scene

#### Support

Procedures/org. to
obtain add. Emergency
support
Types of support
available
National Pharmaceutical
Stockpile (NPS)
Coord/Obtain add. local
hospital capacity
Obtaining additional
healthcare providers

## Triage/Treatment Medication distribution for patient treatment Quarantine

#### Evacuation

Large number of patients Prophylaxis Special facilities requirements for smallpox

#### Recovery

Law Enforcement Public Health Mental Health Environmental Health

#### CHEMICAL EVENTS

Nerve Agents
Varieties & characteristics

Pathophysiology

Cyanide

Characteristics & Properties Pathophysiology

Vesicants

Varieties & characteristics Pathophysiology

Pulmonary or Choking Agents Varieties & characteristics Pathophysiology of Phosgene Pathophysiology of Chlorine

Incapacitating Agents – types/characteristics

Detection

Nerve Agent detection Cyanide detection Vesicant detection Phosgene detection Chlorine detection BZ detection & clinical diagnosis

Incident Command – Issues/Needs

Scene Safety and Security Decon/PPE

Assess Hazards
Ongoing-threats

Support – what will be needed

Triage/Treatment Hot – Warm – Cold Zones

Nerve Agent Treatment
Guidelines
Atropine/2-PAM/Valium/Kits
Cyanide Treatment
Amyl nitrite/Na Nitrite/
Na Thiosulfate

Ancillary testing Vesicant exposure Pulmonary agents BZ

Evacuation

Recovery

## Appendix 5

## **MUC Courses Structure**

CHEMICAL CASUALTIES PULMONARY AGENTS

CHEMICAL CASUALTIES CYANIDE

Overview

History

Organohalides

Biochemistry AC CK-2

Phosgene

Physical Properties AC

**PFIB** 

Lethal Dose AC

Physical Properties CK

Phosgene

Cyanide

History

Detection

Detection

Absorption

Protection

Elimination

Toxicity

Clinical

Mechanism of Action

Presentation

Clinical Presentation

Physical

Clinical Effects

**Findings** 

Lab Findings

Management

Progression of Signs:

Cyanide

Triage

**FEELS BAD** 

Delayed

Differential Diagnosis

**Immediate** 

Lab Findings

Expectant

Cyanide Treatment

General

Bottom Line

Supportive

Treatment

Return to Duty

Specific Treatment

Triage

Return to Duty

## Appendix 6a

Wounds of War MUC	Comments	BDLS – Traumatic Explosive Events
Introduction	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Purpose	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
War Wounds ARE different	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
General Types of Injury		Similar in two courses
War Environment	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
War Patients – Positive – Negative	Not needed in BDLS Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS Not in BDLS
Treatment Timing problems with	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Ballistics of Projectiles	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Energy Factors	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Blast Injuries  - dissipation of pressure  - Supersonic Overpressure  - Mechanics	Great deal of overlap  No need to add	Present in BDLS—less detail Present in BDLS Present in BDLS
Pathophysiology Blast effect Sign's/symptoms	MUC information	Present in BDLS—more details Present in BDLS Present in BDLS Somewhat present in BDLS
Mines	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Crush Injury  — Simple  — Complications	Much overlap Probably not needed Nothing needs to be added	Clinical Basics present Not in BDLS Present in BDLS
Unexploded Ordinance	Nothing additional needed	"Pay attention to 20 devices"
Phosgene-like Combustion Products – PFIB sim.Phosgene Sx's→ triage	Nothing needs to be added	Possibility of toxic gas Triage in Chem. Section
White Phosphorous	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Goals of Early Open Wound Management	Not needed in BDLS	Present – much more detailed
Closure of Open War Wounds	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Techniques for Debridement	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Injuries Associated w/Troop Movement and exercises	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS

## Appendix 6b

Triage & Treatment of Radiation Casualties MUC	Comments	BDLS – Nuclear & Radiological <u>Events</u>
Prob. Of Radiation Casualties Nuclear Detonation	Not needed in BDLS Nothing to add to BDLS	Not in BDLS Present in BDLS
	ivolating to add to DDES	Has additional info on decreasing
		exp. & how to move population
1 Megaton Air Burst Repres.	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Overpressure & Injury	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Expected injuries Medical Effects Thermal	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Details of Thermal burns	Nothing to add to BDLS	Less detail, but there
Types of Radiation	Not needed in BDLS	Present BDLS, more detail
Medical Consequences	201	
Performance decrement/ Acute/Delayed	Might want to add	Delayed cancer
Acute Radiation Syndrome	to BDLS  May need if have Thermo-	Not in DI DC
Dose Ranges-Stages-Phases	Nuclear Explosion	Not in BLDS
Factors that alter Response	Nothing to add to BDLS	Partly covered in BDLS
Hematopoietic Syndrome	May need if have Thermo-	Present but less detail
GI Syndrome	Nuclear Explosion	Not in BDLS
CV/CNS Syndrome	Ditto	Not in BDLS
Burns & Radiation	Ditto	Not in BDLS
Wounds & Radiation	Ditto	Not in BDLS
Principles of Mass Casualty	Nothing to add to BLDS	Not in this BDLS Chapter
Care SOP	Nulli i III ppig	m
Triage – Evac - SOP	Nothing to add to BDLS	Triage/Evac Covered
Triage Nuclear Casualty Management	Nothing to add to BDLS	Roughly equivalent
Pt. decon.—details	Nothing to add to BDLS  Nothing to add to BDLS	Roughly equivalent
Wound decon	Nothing to add to BDLS	<b>Decon in other chapters</b> Not in BDLS
Estimate Radiation Injuries	Nothing to add to BDLS	Less, but adequate
Bio – signs/sx – dosimetry		Boss, our adequate
Fatal Radiation dose	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present/Lymphocyte count
Sx – lymphocyte count		, ,
Lymphocyte Counts -	Nothing to add to BDLS	Roughly equivalent
Severity of exposure		
Primary Determ of Survival	Nothing to add to BDLS	Roughly equivalent
Mgt infection/stop bleeding	Nothing to add to BDLS	
Managing Radiation Casualty Treatment Options	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS
Reasons for infections	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS
Preventing Sepsis	Nothing to add to BDLS Nothing to add to BDLS	Less detail, use Aby liberally
Surgery timing in Combined Inj	Not needed in BDLS	Less detail, use Abx liberally Not in BDLS
Care of Radiation Injuries	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS
Principles of Pt. Management	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, less detail
	06	resont in DDES, less detail

### BDLS Course also has information on:

Law Enforcement/Public Health officials

Scene Safety and Security

Assessing Hazards

Separating the injured from the "worried well"

Using the Health History to do that

Radiation surveys

Evacuation

Recovery

## Appendix 6c

Biological Warfare & Terrorism MUC	Comments	BDLS – Biological Events
Definition – basic	Nothing to add to BDLS	Same – more details on roles
		of community groups
History Sverdlovsk BW Agreements Policy	Not needed in BDLS Not needed in BDLS Not needed in BDLS Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS Not in BDLS Not in BDLS Not in BDLS
Destroyed US BioAgents	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Soviet Priorities	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
BW as threats – strategic/ tactical/terrorist	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Example Terrorist Actions	Nothing to add to BDLS	Not in BDLS
Advantages of BW	Not needed in BDLS	Minimally covered
Cost Comparison	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Acquisition of Etio. Agents	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BLDS
Dispersal	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Hypothetical Dissem. Example	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Bioterrorist Attacks	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Illicit Use	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Disease Employed by BioTer	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Response Timelines Pre—Incubation—Overt Dz	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Additional Sections in BDLS on: Detection Category A-B-C agents Specific Agents general/clinical features/Dx/ Rx/prophylaxis/isolation Managing the scene	Managing hospital/ community response What support is needed And how to get it Triage/Treatment	Evacuation Recovery

## Appendix 6d

Chemical Casualties Introduction MUC	Comments	BDLS - Chemical Events
History	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Factors Influencing Use	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Routes of Absorption	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Modes of Release	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Terminology	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Current Threat	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
US Arsenal	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS

## Appendix 6e

Chemical Casualties Vesicants <u>MUC</u>	Comments	BDLS – Chemical Events (Vesicants)
Two major agents	Nothing to add to BDLS	Same as in MUC
Mustard Casualties WWI	Nothing to add to BDLS	Similar, less detail
Mustard – Advantages	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Physical Characteristics	Nothing to add to BDLS	Same as in MUC
Mechanism.	Nothing to add to BDLS	Pathophysiology—Same
Vapor Effects	Nothing to add to BDLS	Not in BDLS in detail
Liquid Effects	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present, not as detailed
Time Course	Nothing to add to BDLS May want to add to BDLS about early decon	Early Symptoms
Clinical Presentation		
Skin	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS
Respiratory Tract Infectious Phase Septic Phases	Nothing to add to BDLS  May want to add to BDLS  Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS  Not Present in BDLS  Present in BDLS
Death	May want to add to BDLS	Not in BDLS
Triage – Basic Disease Problems/Sx's	Nothing to add to BDLS	Triage in another chapter of BDLS
Mustard Decon	Nothing to add to BDLS	Same in BDLS
Mustard Treatment—Details	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present, not as detailed
Eyes	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS
Systemic	Nothing to add to BLDS	Present in BDLS
Lewisite		
Properties	Nothing to add to BDLS	Same in BDLS
Clinical Effects	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present, less detail, but adeq.
Treatment – BAL	Nothing to add to BDLS	Has section on investigational antidotes

## Appendix 6f

Chemical Casualties Nerve Agents MUC	Comments	BDLS – Chemical Events (Nerve Agents)
Nomenclature	Nothing to add to BDLS	Same in BDLS
Physical Properties	Nothing to add to BDLS	Close to same in BDLS
Relative Toxicity	Nothing to add to BDLS	Less in BDLS, but present
Physiology	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Clinical Effects	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Vapor Exposure	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
VX – Physical Properties	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Nerve Agent – Skin Exposure	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
More on specific Sx's	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Management	Not necessary in BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Protect Yourself		
Decon Detection	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
*		More detail on Pt. manage.
Atropine	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
2-PAM	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Aging & Pyridostigmine	Not necessary in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Seizures and Diazapam	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
		Autoinjector kits
Various Levels of Exposure	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS
Recovery	Might want to add to BDLS	Not in BDLS
Triage – IMDE	Nothing to add to BDLS	In Triage Section

## Appendix 6

Chemical Casualties Pulmonary Agents MUC	Comments	BDLS – Chemical Events Pulmonary Agents)
Overview - Agents	Nothing to add to BDLS	Brief Synopsis
Phosgene		
History	Nothing to add to BDLS	Less, but adeq. in BDLS
Detection	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Protection	May want to add to BDLS	Not in BDLS
Toxicity	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present, synopsis adeq.
Mechanism of Action	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS Has Chlorine mech. also
Clinical Effects	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present BDLS, more detail
Lab findings	May want to add to BDLS	Not in BDLS
Management		
Need for Pt. rest	May want to add to BDLS	Not in BDLS
Steroids	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS
Pulm. edema	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS
		Has section on phosgene in pts potentially dangerous to HCW
Triage	Nothing to add to BDLS	In Triage section of BDLS
Return to Duty	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS

## Appendix 6h

Chemical Casualties Cyanide MUC	Comments	BDLS - Chemical Events (Cyanide)
History		
Bio Chem	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
AC Physical Properties	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
CK Physical Properties	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
	Not needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Cyanide		Chart in BDLS on physical properties
Detection		
Absorption	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Elimination	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Clinical Presentation	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Physical Findings	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Progression of Signs	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Mneumonic:		Present in BDLS, less detail
FEELS BAD	May want to add to BDLS	Not in BDLS
Differential Diagnosis		
Lab findings	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS
Treatment	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS
General		
Supportive	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS
Specific Treatment	Nothing to add to BDLS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Triage	Nothing to add to BLDS	Present in BDLS, more detail
Return to Duty	Nothing to add to BDLS	In Triage section of BDLS
•	No need in BDLS	Not in BDLS

## Appendix 7a

Wounds of War MUC	Comments	BDLS – Traumatic Explosive Events
Introduction*	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Purpose*	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
War Wounds ARE different*	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
General Types of Injury	Not needed in MUC	Similar in two courses
War Environment	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
War Patients – Positive – Negative	Needed in MUC Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS Not in BDLS
Treatment Timing problems with	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Ballistics of Projectiles	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Energy Factors	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Blast Injuries  - dissipation of pressure  - Supersonic Overpressure  - Mechanics  - Pathophysiology  Blast effect  Sign's/symptoms	Not needed in MUC Not needed in MUC Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS—less detail Present in BDLS Present in BDLS Present in BDLS—more details Somewhat present in BDLS Somewhat present in BDLS Somewhat present in BDLS
Mines	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Crush Injury  - Simple  - Complications	Needed in MUC Needed in MUC Needed in MUC	Clinical Basics present Not in BDLS Somewhat present in BDLS
Unexploded Ordinance	Needed in MUC	"Pay attention to 2° devices"
Phosgene-like Combustion Products – PFIB sim.Phosgene Sx's→ triage	Needed in MUC Needed in MUC	Possibility of toxic gas Triage in Chem. Section
White Phosphorous	Needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Goals of Early Open Wound Management	Maintain parts on preserving Max func. & delayed closure 4-10 days later	Present – much more detailed Except on maintaining func. & delayed closure
Closure of Open War Wounds	Needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Techniques for Debridement	Needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS
Injuries Associated w/Troop Movement and exercises	Needed in BDLS	Not in BDLS

## Appendix 7b

Triage & Treatment of		
Radiation Casualties MUC	Comments	BDLS – Nuclear & Radiological
		Events
Prob. Of Radiation Casualties	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Nuclear Detonation	Leave in MUC info on	Mostly present in BDLS
111	EMP	
1 Megaton Air Burst Repre.	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Overpressure & Injury	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Expected injuries	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Medical Effects – Thermal		
Details of Thermal burns	Not needed in MUC	Less detail, but there
Types of Radiation	Not needed in MUC	Present BDLS, more detail
Medical Consequences		
Performance decrement/	Needed in MUC	Delayed cancer
Acute/Delayed	N I II. agra	
Acute Radiation Syndrome	Not needed in MUC	Now added to BDLS
Dose Ranges-Stages-Phases Factors that alter Response	N. I.I. MUG	
Hematopoietic Syndrome	Needed in MUC	Partly covered in BDLS
GI Syndrome	Not needed in MUC	Now added to BDLS
CV/CNS Syndrome	Not needed in MUC	Now added to BDLS
Venn Diagram	Not needed in MUC	Now added to BDLS
Burns & Radiation	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Wounds & Radiation	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Management graph	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Principles of Mass Casualty	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Care Triage – Evac SOP	Needed in MUC	Net in DDI C
Triage	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Nuclear Casualty Management	Not needed in MUC	Not in BDLS in this format
Pt. decon.—details	Not needed in MUC	Roughly equivalent
Wound decon	Needed in MUC	Decon in other chapters Not in BDLS
Estimate Radiation Injuries	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS
Bio – signs/sx – dosimetry	incoded in Moc	
Fatal Radiation dose	Not needed in MUC	Less, but adequate Present/Lymphocyte count
Sx – lymphocyte count	itel notice in Mice	resent Lymphocyte count
Lymphocyte Counts -	Needed in MUC	Mentioned somewhat
Severity of exposure		Mentioned somewhat
Primary Determ. of Survival	Needed in MUC	Only mentioned
Mtg infection/stop bleeding		only mondoned
Managing Radiation Casualty	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS
Treatment Options	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS
Reasons for infections	Needed in MUC	Less detail, use Abx liberally
Preventing Sepsis	Needed in MUC	Marginally present
Surgery timing in Combined Inj	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Care of Radiation Injuries	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS
Principles of Pt. Management	Maintain part on artif.devic	Mostly present in BDLS

## Appendix 7c

Biological Warfare & Terrorism MUC	Comments	BDLS - Biological Events
Definition – basic	Not needed in MUC	Same – more details on roles
		of community groups
History Sverdlovsk BW Agreements Policy	Needed in MUC Needed in MUC Needed in MUC Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS Not in BDLS Not in BDLS Not in BDLS
Destroyed US BioAgents	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Soviet Priorities	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
BW as threats – strategic/ tactical/terrorist	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Example Terrorist Actions	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Advantages of BW	Needed in MUC	Minimally covered
Cost Comparison	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Acquisition of Etio. Agents	Needed in MUC	Not in BLDS
Dispersal	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Hypothetical Dissem. Example	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Bioterrorist Attacks	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Illicit Use	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Disease Employed by BioTer	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Response Timelines Pre—Incubation—Overt Dz	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Blue Book Reminder	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS

## Appendix 7d

Chemical Casualties Introduction MUC	Comments	BDLS - Chemical Events
History	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Factors Influencing Use	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Routes of Absorption	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Modes of Release	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Terminology	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Current Threat	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
US Arsenal	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS

## Appendix 7e

Chemical Casualties Vesicants <u>MUC</u>	Comments	BDLS - Chemical Events (Vesicants)
Two major agents	Needed in MUC	Same as in MUC, less Lewisite
Mustard Casualties WWI	Needed in MUC	Similar, less detail
Mustard – Advantages	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Physical Characteristics	Needed in MUC	Much same as in MUC
Mechanism.	Not needed in MUC	Pathophysiology—Same
Vapor Effects	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS in detail
Liquid Effects	Not needed in MUC	Present, not as detailed
Time Course	Needed in MUC	Early Symptoms
Clinical Presentation		
Skin	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS
Respiratory Tract Acute Phase Infectious Phase Septic Phases	Needed in MUC Needed in MUC Needed in MUC Needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, less detail  Not present in BDLS  Not present in BDLS  Minimally present in BDLS
Death	Not needed in MUC	Now added to BDLS
Triage – Basic Disease Problems/Sx's	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Mustard Decon	Needed in MUC	Similar in BDLS
Mustard Treatment—Details	Needed in MUC	Present, not as detailed
Eyes	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS
Systemic	Needed in MUC	Similar in BDLS
Lewisite		
Properties	Needed in MUC	Somewhat similar in BDLS
Clinical Effects	Needed in MUC	Present, less detail, but adeq.
Treatment – BAL	Needed in MUC	Has section on investigational antidotes

## Appendix 7f

Chemical Casualties Nerve Agents MUC	Comments	BDLS – Chemical Events (Nerve Agents)
Nomenclature	In MUC keep part on most toxic, & what US has	Mostly same in BDLS
Physical Properties	Needed in MUC	Similar in BDLS
Relative Toxicity	Needed in MUC	Less in BDLS, but present
Physiology	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail
Clinical Effects	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail
Vapor Exposure	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail
VX – Physical Properties	In MUC, keep part on slow Evaporation, 18 hrs to sxs, LD50 is 10 mg	Present in BDLS, more detail except is a couple areas
Nerve Agent – Skin Exposure More on specific Sx's	Needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail but minus correl. w/LD50
Management Protect Yourself	Needed in MUC Needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail but missing MUC details
Decon Detection	Needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail More detail on Pt. manage.
Atropine	Not needed in MUC	less on MUC specifics Present in BDLS, more detail
2-PAM	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail
Aging & Pyridostigmine	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Seizures and Diazapam	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail
		Autoinjector kits
Various Levels of Exposure	Needed in MUC	Somewhat present in BDLS
Recovery	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Triage – IMDE	Not needed in MUC	In Triage Section
Slide#29, Rules	Needed in MUC	

## Appendix 7g

<u>Chemical Casualties</u> <u>Pulmonary Agents MUC</u>	Comments	BDLS – Chemical Events Pulmonary Agents)
Overview - Agents	Needed in MUC	Brief Synopsis
Phosgene		
History	Needed in MUC	Less, but adeq. in BDLS
Detection	In MUC keep portion on alarms and monitors	Present in BDLS, more detail
Protection	Not needed in MUC	Now present in BDLS
Toxicity	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Mechanism of Action Chlorine Phosgene	Needed in MUC Needed in MUC Not needed in MUC	Present, synopsis adeq. Chlorine mech. not adeq. Present in BDLS
Clinical Effects	Needed in MUC	Present BDLS, synop.
Lab findings	Not needed in MUC	Now present in BDLS
Management	Needed in MUC	
Need for Pt. rest	Keep in MUC	Now present in BDLS
Steroids	Needed in MUC	Present in BDLS
Pulm. edema	Needed in MUC	Present in BDLS
		Has section on phosgene in pts potentially dangerous to HCW
Triage	Keep in MUC	In Triage section of BDLS
Return to Duty	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS

## Appendix 7h

	400 ACT 0.000	
<u>Chemical Casualties</u> <u>Cyanide MUC</u>	Comments	BDLS - Chemical Events (Cyanide)
History	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS
Bio Chem	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail
AC Physical Properties	In MUC, keep LCt50 info	Present in BDLS, more detail
CK Physical Properties	Needed in MUC except keep the LCT50 info	Not in BDLS Chart in BDLS on physical properties
Cyanide		physical properties
Detection	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail
Absorption	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail
Elimination	Needed in MUC	Somewhat present in BDLS
Clinical Presentation	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail
Physical Findings	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, more detail
Progression of Signs		Present in BDLS, less detail
Mneumonic: FEELS BAD	Not needed in MUC	Now present in BDLS
Differential Diagnosis	Needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, less detail
Lab findings	Not needed in MUC	Present in BDLS
Treatment		
General	Needed in MUC	Present in BDLS, diff. emphasis
Supportive	In MUC, keep the portions on removing the agent	Present in BDLS, more detail
Specific Treatment	Not needed in MUC except state no amyl nitrite in field & German/British agents	Present in BDLS, more detail
Triage	Not needed in MUC	In Triage section of BDLS
Return to Duty	Needed in MUC	Not in BDLS



#### THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

## 1200 DEFENSE PENTAGON WASHINGTON, DC 20301-1200

**HEALTH AFFAIRS** 

JAN 9 2004

MEMORANDUM FOR ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE ARMY (M&RA)
ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE NAVY (M&RA)
ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE (M&RA)

SUBJECT: Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and (High Yield) Explosives Training for Military Medical Personnel

In response to the General Accounting Office Report 02-38, Chemical and Biological Defense, "Department of Defense (DoD) Needs to Clarify Expectations for Medical Readiness," the Defense Medical Readiness Training Institute (DMRTI) was tasked by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Force Health Protection & Readiness) to review the Services current Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear and (High Yield) Explosives (CBRNE) medical training and develop the attached standardized Tri-Service CBRNE Training Program.

The DMRTI tasking included the following:

- Evaluating joint and Service-specific CBRNE training,
- Identifying and validating CBRNE training requirements,
- Coordinating the development and validation of joint medical CBRNE Standards of Proficiency,
- Facilitating value-added CBRNE training initiatives, and
- Facilitating the Tri-Service CBRNE Training Committee that consists of subject matter experts assigned to various DoD and governmental agencies.

The Force Health Protection Council (FHPC) endorsed the proposed Tri-Service CBRNE Training Program on October 30, 2003. The program consists of the attached Standards of Proficiency that are necessary to support standardized medical CBRNE readiness training for all military medical personnel, including civil service and contract personnel.

Beginning in Fiscal Year 2004, Standards of Proficiency training will be required for all medical personnel (Active, Reserve, Civil Service and Contract) throughout the Department of Defense. Training shall meet the Enabling Learning Objectives and Terminal Learning Objectives cited in the Tri-Service CBRNE Program. There must be a grading and evaluation component for all courses and training programs used in obtaining the proficiency standards. Incremental increases in training goals will be implemented for the first three years. These goals will be:

- Year 1 50%
- Year 2 75%
- Year 3 Full Implementation

CBRNE Standards of Proficiency Reports will be submitted by the Services to DMRTI on a quarterly basis beginning June 2004. The reports will be consolidated and forwarded to the FHPC. The FHPC will monitor the Services compliance with medical training objectives and completion of training.

During the implementation period, reporting requirements will be expanded incrementally. During Fiscal Year 2004, the minimum reporting requirement will be for Active Duty Medical Corps. The Tri-Service CBRNE Training Committee will determine incorporation of the remaining groups into the reporting requirements to meet the full implementation over the next three years.

It is critical that Military Medicine act quickly to implement the CBRNE standards of proficiency and ensure that personnel complete the required CBRNE training to enable them to appropriately respond to a CBRNE incident.

My point of contact is Colonel Al Moloff, (210) 221-2109, almoloff@DMRTI.Army.mil or Colonel Ray Cunningham, (703) 578-8445, edward.cunningham@ha.osd.mil.

William Winkenwerder, Jr., MD

Willial howerday

Attachment: As stated

cc: SG, Army SG, Navy SG, Air Force Medical Officer, Marine Corps



## **Defense Medical Readiness Training Institute**

Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and (High Yield) Explosives (CBRNE) Training - Standards of Proficiency and Metrics

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> 01 October 2003

## **Table of Contents**

Acronyms	ii
Definitions	iii
Purpose	1
CBRNE Training Program	2
Targeted Audience	2
Standards of Proficiency	3
Tri-Service Curriculum	4
Metrics	5
Responsibilities	5
Initial Level	6
Sustainment Level	6
Advance Level	6
CBRNE Training Program Implementation	7
Reporting Requirements	7
Conclusion	8
Appendix 1 – Standards of Proficiency Terminal and Enabling Objectives	
Appendix 2 – CBRNE Emergency Preparedness and Response Course	
Appendix 3 – Training Continuum Matrix	
Appendix 4 – CBRNE Standards of Proficiency Report	

## Acronyms

BSC Biomedical Sciences Corps

CBRE Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Environmental Casualties Course

CBRNE Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, High-Yield Explosives

CCS Clinical Care Specialists

COT Commissioned Officers Training

DMRTI Defense Medical Readiness Training Institute

EMPRC Emergency Medical Preparedness and Response Course

FCBC Field Management of Chemical and Biological Casualties Course

FEMA Federal Emergency Management Agency

HCS Health Care Scientists

HP Healthcare Provider

ICS Incident Command System

MCBC Medical Management of Chemical and Biological Casualties Course

MEIR Medical Effects of Ionizing Radiation

MMBC Medical Management of Biological, Chemical Course

OBC Officer Basic Course

### **Definitions**

Administrative Staff: Medical personnel assigned in administrative support of medical operations such as records clerk, admissions clerk, supply officer, personnel manager, and resource manager.

**Executive Medicine/Staff:** Staff assigned to senior management positions, such as department head, directorates, Deputy Commander (Executive Officer), and Commander (Commanding Officer), and support staff.

**Force Protection:** Actions taken to prevent or mitigate hostile actions against DoD personnel, dependants, employees, resources, facilities and critical information. Force protection does not include actions to defeat the enemy or protect against accidents, weather or disease.

**Incident Commander:** The individual response for the command of all functions at the field or on-scene response level related to the management of the emergency.

Independent Duty Medical Technician/Corpsmen: Senior enlisted medical personnel that have received advanced training to enable them to serve in an isolated assignment as a medical representative.

Military Medical Personnel: Personnel assigned to all units in support of all aspects of the health services support mission, and/or support of operational health services throughout all military operations. Including DoD civil service and contract personnel.

"Non-medical personnel": Personnel assigned to military facilities/command in support of medical operations such as security, supply, cooks, clerical, and facility maintenance personnel.

**Operators/Responders:** Personnel assigned as incident responders, emergency operators/managers, security personnel, general medics/corpsmen and non-medical clinicians/technicians/ technologists.

## 1

## **Purpose**

### Purpose

This document provides guidelines and the methodology for implementing the Tri-Service CBRNE Training Program. The program consists of core content capable of being executed at multiple sites. This document specifies: approved Standards of Proficiency that are necessary to support Medical CBRNE readiness; who needs training, the frequency of training; the recommended Tri-Service program (with alternative existing courses); metrics to measure compliance; and reporting requirements.

### Definition

"Medical CBRNE readiness is the capability of military medical personnel to effectively sustain the war fighter and homeland security in the event of a CBRNE incident. Policy and doctrine defines an integrated (multi-service) program with clear requirements for responsibility, accountability and sustainability across the continuum of operations, and to establish a standard of interoperable health service support. Program success is dependent upon the availability of dedicated resources to meet present and future strategic goals."



## **CBRNE Training Program**

### Target Audience

#### Basic

Military, DoD Civilian and Contract employees (non-medical/non-security)

#### Operators/Responders

General Medics/Corpsmen - All military medical/dental/veterinary personnel except those that have completed training to work independently as indicated below:

Army – Special Forces Medics Navy – Independent Duty Corpsman, Special Forces Air Force – Independent Duty Medics, Special Forces

Medical Specialist Corps/Medical Service Corps-Health Care Science (HCS) and Clinical Care Science (CCS)/Biomedical Sciences Corps

Medical Service Corps - Administrative

Military (non-medical), DoD Civilian, and Contract Personnel - Security

#### Clinical

Medical Corps (DoD & Contract Providers)
Dental Corps (DoD & Contract Dentists)
Veterinary Corps (DoD & Contract Veterinarians)
Nurse Corps (DoD & Contract Nurses)
Physician Assistants (DoD & Contract Physician Assistants)
Independent Duty Medics/Corpsman
Army – Special Forces Medics
Navy – Independent Duty Corpsman, Special Forces
Air Force – Independent Duty Medics, Special Forces

# Administrative/Executive/Commander

As assigned to Executive Medicine/Staff positions

# Standards of Proficiency

Standards of Proficiency were developed to meet the requirements of the majority of medical personnel and may not apply equally to all medical personnel. Some of the standards of proficiency may fall outside the scope of an audience member based on whether the corresponding setting is an operational or fixed facility. Other standards of proficiency may apply to specific personnel based on duty assignment/job description.

Training levels of the Standards of Proficiency have a specific purpose and audience in mind and are organized into three categories. The three training levels are initial, sustainment, and advanced.

- (1) Initial: Addresses training requirements for all military medical personnel, including military, DoD civilian, and contract personnel. The initial training level should be completed in accordance with DODI 1322.24, which mandates service-specific requirements and training be completed by medical personnel during the first 12 months of assignment.
- (2) Sustainment: Sustainment training is the training required to maintain or enhance the proficiency of individual and unit/platform skills. This is a level of subject and task knowledge applicable to all military medical personnel. Sustainment standards of proficiency shall be a part of mandatory medical readiness training. Training must be completed once every three years.
- (3) Advanced: Advanced level is specific training designed for a service specific determined target audience that requires an expert knowledge level. Training will be completed one time or as defined by the service.

Each of the training levels have distinct Standards of Proficiency based on the specific actions. Upon completion of the training, personnel should have the knowledge to enable them to perform critical tasks needed to meet real-world requirements.

### Initial Level - Standards of Proficiency

Recognition
Detection
Force Protection
Decontamination
Incident Response

### Sustainment Level - Standards of Proficiency

Event Recognition
Triage Management
Diagnosis & Treatment
Force Protection & First Aid
Decontamination
Security
Isolation & Containment
Extraction/Evacuation and Environmental Assessment
Command, Control, & Communication
Detection, Identification and Surveillance

### <u>Advanced Level – Standards of Proficiency</u>

Detection/Identification/Surveillance

Security
Diagnosis & Treatment
Command, Control, & Communication

Terminal and enabling objectives convey the desired outcome or results of a learning experience to meet the Standards of Proficiency (Appendix 1). They correspond closely to real-world performance or work requirements. The relationship between objectives and other components of training experiences, such as practice activities and evaluation, should be consistent. To be in full compliance, all terminal and enabling objectives must be met with the exception of Force Protection. Standards of Proficiency relating to Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) and Individual Protection Equipment (IPE) will be dependent on the service's requirements based on unit mission and threat level. However, all active and reserve military personnel must receive PPE training.

### Tri-Service Curriculum

#### Initial and Sustainment Level

CBRNE Emergency Preparedness and Response Course Matrix (Appendix 2) has been endorsed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense/ Force Health Protection and Readiness (DASD/FHP&R) as the gold standard for initial and sustainment medical CBRNE training. Many military, government, and civilian courses/programs are currently available that provide CBRNE training, however, it may require personnel to attend several courses to complete all requirements. Appendix (3) provides the level of training, targeted audience, Standards of Proficiency, and courses that can be initially utilized in meeting the Standards of Proficiency. The courses have been cross-walked with the Standards of Proficiency and have been determined to meet the minimum level of compliance. All courses will be re-validated, within the third year of program implementation, by a group of subject matter experts selected by DMRTI and the Tri-Service CBRNE Training Committee. The validation process will ensure that the established courses or proposed courses, that may be recommend, meet an approved full level of compliance.

CBRNE Emergency Preparedness and Response Course Matrix is applicable to all branches of the service and meets the training requirements of DoDI 2000.18, enclosure 5, dated 4 Dec 2002. The course is designed in a web-delivered format. Attendees will register on-line and take the course most appropriate for their roles and responsibilities in their medical treatment facility. For example, medical officers could complete the clinician course and meet both the initial and sustainment level requirements. For those remote users who do not have web access there will be a CD-ROM version available that will be distributed to their training managers.

The CBRNE Emergency Preparedness and Response Course Matrix consist of four courses and eleven modules. Attendees in the Operator/Responder course, Clinician course and Executive/ Commander Course will have the opportunity to test out of the modules by taking a pretest. If they achieve a score of 80% or greater they will get credit for the module. For those who enroll in the module, there will be a posttest. A score of 70% or greater is required to get credit for the module. For those who enroll in the Basic course, there will be a posttest only. A score of 70% or greater is required to get credit for the module.

### Advanced Level

The emphasis for this component is on developing plans, guidelines, processes, and/or procedures to be prepared for an effective response to CBRNE-related incident. This level requires in-depth performance-based or application-orientated training for personnel identified by their Services to complete specialized CBRNE training. The identified personnel will play a critical role in the response to a CBRNE incident.

DMRTI will facilitate a Tri-Service CBRNE Training Committee that will validate or recommend modifications to existing courses, develop new course curriculum, and alternative training methods. The committee will consists of subject matter experts from various DoD agencies.



### **Metrics**

# Responsibilities

# Defense Medical Readiness Training Institute (DMRTI)

DMRTI facilitates joint training activities by; evaluating joint medical readiness training, coordinating development of medical readiness competencies, developing, coordinating, evaluation and facilitating value-added joint medical readiness training initiatives and exercises, ensuring active and reserve medical readiness training meet the same standard, and conducting and/or facilitating joint medical readiness programs.

DASD/FHP&R has designed DMRTI as the executive agent for medical CBRNE training. This includes evaluating joint and service-specific CBRNE training, identify and validate CBRNE training requirements, coordinating the development and validation of joint medical CBRNE Standards of Proficiency, facilitating value-added CBRNE training initiatives, and facilitating the Tri-Service CBRNE Training Committee. The committee will validate courses, develop new curriculum, and review new training initiatives recommended by the Services. Members of the Tri-Service CBRNE Training

Committee will consist of subject matter experts assigned to various DoD and governmental agencies.

### Military Departments

The services have the responsibility of issuing policy and establishing procedures to ensure both Active and Reserve components comply with the full implementation of the CBRNE training program. This includes ensuring that all military medical personnel complete initial and sustainment CBRNE training requirement appropriate for their specialty. Services must identify military medical personnel to complete advanced CBRNE training, provide the number of personnel selected for advanced training by specialty to DMRTI, and ensure that the personnel receive the required training.

### **Initial Level**

Medical personnel must complete the initial training level within 12 months of first assignment.

Training requirements: Within 12 months of first assignment.

Audience: Military medical and DoD Civilian & Contract personnel.

Goal: 100% completion of all standards of proficiency.

Course(s): Service Orientation Programs, Service specific courses, Tri-Service CBRNE Program, or other courses provided by other governmental and non-governmental agencies.

# Sustainment Level

The sustainment standards of proficiency must be included as required medical readiness training.

Training requirements: Every three years.

Audience: Military medical and DoD Civilian & Contract personnel.

Goal: 100% completion of all standards of proficiency.

Course(s): Tri-Service CBRNE Program, service specific courses or other courses provided by other governmental and non-governmental agencies.

# Advanced Level

Advanced level is specific training designed for a determined target audience that requires an expertise knowledge level.

Training requirements: One time or defined by assignment.

Audience: Service determined audience required to have an advanced level of knowledge.

Goal: 100% completion of all standards of proficiency.

Course(s): Service specific courses or other courses provided by other governmental and non-governmental agencies.



# **CBRNE Training Program Implementation**

Beginning in FY 04, Standards of Proficiency will be required to be trained to all medical personnel (Active, Reserve, Civil Service and Contract) throughout the Department of Defense. Training shall meet the Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO) and Terminal Learning Objectives (TLO) cited in the Tri-Service CBRNE Program. There must be a grading and evaluation component for all courses and training programs used in obtaining the proficiency standards. Incremental increases in training goals will be implemented for the first three years. These goals will be:

Year 1 - 50%

Year 2 - 75%

Year 3 - Full Implementation

# Reporting Requirements

CBRNE Standards of Proficiency Reports must be submitted by the Services to DMRTI on a quarterly basis beginning June 04. The reports will be consolidated and forwarded to DASD/FHP&R. DASD/FHP&R will monitor the Services compliance with medical training objectives and completion.

The training status must be reported utilizing the CBRNE Standards of Proficiency Report, Appendix 4. The report breaks down the data in the training levels, target audiences, and Standards of Proficiency. Services are required to provide number of personnel by target audiences utilizing prior fiscal year end strength numbers for initial and sustainment training levels. Number of personnel for advanced training will be compiled by the Services and entered onto the report. The percentages indicate the number of personnel remaining on board that have completed the required training.

During the implementation period, reporting requirements will be expanded incrementally. During FY 04, the initial training of Active Duty Medical Corps will be

CDDNE W. C. O.Z.			
TLO 1.1	CBRNE Warfare & Terrorism		
	Identify historical and current threats of CBRNE Terrorism		
ELO 1.1	Ildentify the historical evolution of chemical, biological, radiological agents		
	and high yield explosives and identify notable historic events that involved		
FI 0 4 4	these types of materials.		
ELO 1.1	2 Identify the medical aspects of actual terrorism events involving CBRNE		
	agents and the ramifications relating to the military – civilian interface in		
FI 0 4 4	responding to a terrorist attack.		
ELO 1.13	List countries identified as having the capability of utilizing CBRNE agents.		
	Summarize geopolitical events that have caused increased threat of CBRNE warfare.		
TLO 1.2	Identify possible CBRNE weapons substances and their associated		
	hazards and risks.		
ELO 1.2	List aspects of chemical, biological, and radiological agents and high yield		
	explosives that make them suitable for use by terrorists and identify areas of		
	highest threat for acts of terrorism.		
TLO 1.3	Identify possible dissemination devices and likely locations for use of		
	CBRNE agents.		
ELO 1.31	Recognize the likely locations for the release of CBRNE weapons and the		
	potential outcomes.		
ELO 1.32	Recognize likely conditions (weather, wind, temperature) for deployment of		
	chemical threat agents.		
TLO 1.4	Describe potential outcomes of a WMD by a terrorist.		
ELO 1.41	Identify the public health aspects of a CBRNE terrorist event.		
ELO 1.42	Identify the possible outcomes related to community infrastructure such as		
	communication, transportation, and public utilities.		
TLO 1.5	List indicators of possible criminal or terrorist activity.		
ELO 1.51	Identify possible indicators or trends of criminal or terrorist CBRNE attack		
ELO 1.52	Recognize commonly encountered hazardous materials and the terrorist risk		
	they pose.		
TI 0 4 0	Recognition		
TLO 1.6	Identify types of CBRNE agents and recognize the indicators of a		
	CBRNE incident or event.		
ELO 1.61	React to a Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack.  List biological agents identified as most probable threats in a CBRNE incident.		

2	List chemical agents identified as most probable threats in a CBRNE incident.
3	List toxic industrial chemicals/materials that can potentially be used in a
	CBRNE incident.
ELO 1.62	React to a Nuclear Hazard or Attack.
ELO 1.63	React to a Radiological Hazard or Attack.
1	Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.
2	List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.
3	Identify the characteristics of nuclear blasts and the common types of injuries associated with each type of blast.
ELO 1.64	React to a High-Yield Explosive Hazard or Attack.
ELO 1.65	Identify signs and symptoms due to the exposure to various Biological Agents.
ELO 1.66	Identify signs and symptoms due to the exposure to various Chemical Agents,
	including Toxic Industrial Chemicals/Materials.
ELO 1.67	Identify signs and symptoms due to the exposure to various Radiological Agents.
ELO 1.68	Identify signs and symptoms due to the exposure to High-Yield Explosives.
ELO 1.69	Identify criteria for recognizing suspicious incidents.
ELO 1.70	Identify epidemiological indicators suggesting a CBRNE event.
ELO 1.71	Identify shape, color, and purpose of standard NBC contamination markers and the situations requiring their use.
ELO 1.72	Identify NBC alarms and the situations requiring their use.

Detection, Identification, and Monitoring	
TLO 2.1	Identify detection and survey equipment for detecting, identifying, and monitoring hazards from CBRNE release.
ELO 2.11	Identify different equipment and methods used in the detection, identification and monitoring of chemical, biological and radiological agents
ELO 2.12	Identify the safety precautions of the different types of detection and monitoring equipment.
ELO 2.13	Identify the limitations of the different types of detection and monitoring equipment.

TLO 3.1	Contamination Avoidance
	Identify individual and/or unit measures that should be taken to avoid or minimize:
	1) NBC munitions attacks 2) CBR Hazards
	3) Thermal radiation 4) Spread of Disease
	Thermal radiation 4) Spread of Disease     Toxic Industrial Chemicals/Materials (TICS/TIMS)
	Personal/Collective Protection
TLO 3.2	Identify items included for use as Personnel Protective
	Equipment.
TLO 3.3	Identify the proper personal protective clothing for a given CBRNE
	incident.
ELO 3.31	Identify the purpose, advantages, and limitations of the following
	protective clothing at CBRNE incidents:
	1) Street clothing or work uniforms 2) Chemical-protective clothing
TLO 3.4	Identify the respiratory protection required for a given CBRNF
	Incident.
ELO 3.41	Identify the purpose, advantages, and limitations of the following respiratory
	protection at CBRNE incidents:
	positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus
	2) positive pressure airline respirators 3) air purifying respirators
ELO 0.40	4) powered air purifying respirator
ELO 3.42	Identify the required physical capabilities and limitations of personnel
TLO 3.5	working in positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus
110 3.5	Protect Yourself from CBRNE Injury/Contamination with Personal
ELO 3.51	Protective Equipment (PPE) utilized by military personnel.
LLO 3.31	Protect Yourself from Chemical/Biological Contamination using your assigned Mask.
1	Correctly don the field protective mask in simulated CBRNE environment
2	within 9 seconds without hood and 15 seconds with hood.
-	Inspect, disassemble, clean, and replace worn or unserviceable parts of the
	field protective mask using prescribed replacement parts, procedures, and cleaning material/solutions.
ELO 3.52	State the proper use and wear of MOPP gear.
ELO 3.53	Correctly don appropriate levels of MOPP, 1 through 4 within 8 minutes and
	correctly identify various stages of MOPP levels 1,2, 3, and 4.
ELO 3.54	List the safety precautions and risks an individual may encounter while
	operating at different levels of Mission Oriented Protective Posture.
	or Mission Cheffied Protective Posture.

Ajo milijat.

ELO 0.50	
ELO 3.56	Implement correct work/rest cycles for personnel operating in MOPP.
ELO 3.57	Identify correct use and application of Skin Exposure Reduction Paste
	Against Chemical Warfare Agents (SERPACWA).
TLO 3.6	Protect Yourself from CBRNE Injury/Contamination with Individual
	Protective Equipment (IPE) in accordance with OSHA regulations
ELO 3.61	State the levels of protection (A, B, C, and D) in accordance with OSHA
	regulations.
ELO 3.62	Identify when levels A through D should be used in accordance with OSHA
	regulations.
TLO 3.7	Demonstrate the use of PPE/IPE in protecting against spread of
	contamination.
TLO 3.8	Demonstrate removal and disposal procedures of contaminated
	PPE/IPE.
TLO 3.9	Demonstrate how to initiate actions to self protect and protect others
	and safeguard property in a CBRNE incident.
	Self And Buddy Aid
TLO 3.10	Demonstrate the correct procedures for implementing self aid and
	buddy aid for a CBRNE incident.
ELO 3.101	Identify indicators, application procedures and safety requirements of
	2 -PAM Chloride, Atropine and Anti-Convulsant medication (i.e. Convulsant
	Antidote Nerve Agent (CANA)).
ELO 3.102	Identify the correct use for Pyridostigmine Bromide (NAPP - Nerve Agent
	Pyridostigmine Pretreatment) tabs.
ELO 3.103	Demonstrate the procedures for self decontamination.
	production for decontamination.

Decontamination (Individual/Patient)	
TLO 4.1	Demonstrate basic decontamination procedures, as determined by
	the type of CBRNE incident.
ELO 4.11	Determine the difference between exposure and contamination.
ELO 4.12	Identify the purpose of decontamination.
ELO 4.13	Demonstrate patient decontamination in a hospital setting.
ELO 4.14	Demonstrate patient decontamination in a field environment.
ELO 4.15	Identify the uses of portable decontamination stations.
ELO 4.16	List the decontaminants that can be utilized in decontamination.
ELO 4.17	Demonstrate decontamination procedures for self, buddy, and equipment.
ELO 4.18	State the importance of controlling decon run-off.
TLO 4.2	Compare and Contrast Contamination Control Measures.
ELO 4.21	State the importance of establishing contamination control measures.
ELO 4.22	Demonstrate the basic steps in establishing contamination control measures.
TLO 4.3	Demonstrate safe patient transport following a CBRNE incident.
ELO 4.31	Identify the procedures to ensure safe patient transport.
ELO 4.32	Identify equipment necessary to ensure safe patient transport.
ELO 4.33	Identify the procedures for transporting a contaminated patient.

Disaster and Emergency Management	
TLO 5.1	Identify CBRNE response plans and standard operating procedures
1.20 0.1	and our roles.
FI Q 5 11	Identify the four stages of Disaster and Emergency Management (Mitigation,
=== 0.11	Preparedness, Response Operations, and Recovery Operations).
FI O 5 12	Summarize the functions and responsibilities of the HEICS (Hospital
	Emergency Incident Command System).
FI O 5 13	
=====================================	Summarize the functions and responsibilities of the ICS (Incident Command
FLO 5 14	(Management) System) and UCS (Unified Command System).
120 3.14	Identify the local, regional, and federal resources available during a disaster
FI O 5 15	and have knowledge of their response plans.
TLO 5.2	Identify the capacity of the existing healthcare system and resources.
120 3.2	Determine your role as it relates to components of an emergency response plan.
ELO 5.21	
ELO 5.21	Describe your duties/role as it relates to a medical treatment facility.
LLO 5.22	Describe your duties/role as it relates to operations (field) requirements.
	Incident Response
TLO 5.3	
120 0.0	Recognize the elements of self and scene safety as related to a CBRNE event.
TLO 5.4	Identify proper notification procedures to communicate
1.20 0.4	a CBRNE event.
ELO 5.41	Identify response assets within your command.
ELO 5.42	Identify how to accurately describe a CBRNE event.
TLO 5.5	Recognize your role in establishing crime scene and evidence
	preservation.
ELO 5,51	Identify procedures to minimize disturbance of the potential crime scene.
ELO 5.52	Identify procedures for protecting individuals and potential evidence.
	procedures for protecting individuals and potential evidence.

	Observational Assertation
TI 0 0 1	Chemical Agents
TLO 6.1	Identify the various types, indicators, signs and symptoms for
	exposure to chemical warfare agents
ELO 6.11	Identify the types of Nerve Agents and the signs and symptoms for each
	agent.
1	List the classic nerve agents with their NATO codes. Indicate which are
	primarily a vapor hazard or a liquid hazard.
2	List the routes of exposure for nerve agents.
3	Recognize the signs and symptoms for nerve agent vapor exposure.
4	Recognize the signs and symptoms for liquid nerve agent exposure.
ELO 6.12	Identify types of Blister Agents (Vesicants) and the signs and symptoms for
	leach agent.
1	List vesicants identified as the most probable threats in CBRNE warfare or
	vesicants.
2	Recognize the clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of .
	vesicants.
ELO 6.13	Identify types of Pulmonary (Choking) Agents and the signs and symptoms
	for each agent.
1	List pulmonary agents identified as the most probable threats in CBRNE
	warfare or terrorist attack.
2	Recognize the clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of
	pulmonary agents.
ELO 6.14	Identify Cyanide (Blood) Agents and their signs and symptoms.
1	List cyanide agents and their use as a threat in CBRNE warfare or terrorist
	attack.
2	Recognize the clinical signs and symptoms associated with cyanide agents.
ELO 6.15	Identify types of Riot Control Agents and their signs and symptoms.
1	List commonly used riot control agents.
2	Recognize the clinical signs and symptoms associated with riot control
FI 0 0 10	agents.
ELO 6.16	Identify types of Incapacitating Agents and their signs and symptoms.
1	Recognize commonly known incapacitating agents.
2	List clinical signs and symptoms associated with incapacitating agents.
ELO 6.17	Identify various toxic chemicals/materials (TICS/TIMS) that can be used
	as a threat in a CBRNE warfare or terrorist attack.
	Biological Agents
	Identify the various types, indicators, signs, and symptoms for exposure
TLO 6.2	to Biological Agents.
ELO 6.21	Identify types of Biological Toxins and their signs and symptoms.
1	Recognize biological toxins identified as most probable threats in a CBRNE
	incident.

2	List the clinical signs and symptoms associated with biological toxins used in		
	CBRNE attack.		
ELO 6.22	Identify types of Viral Agents and their signs and symptoms.		
1	Recognize viral agents identified as most probable threats in a CBRNE		
	incident.		
2	List the clinical signs and symptoms associated with viral agents used in		
	CBRNE attack.		
ELO 6.23	Identify types of Bacterial Agents and their signs and symptoms.		
1	Recognize bacterial agents identified as most probable threats in a CBRNE		
	incident.		
2	List the clinical signs and symptoms associated with bacterial agents used in		
	CBRNE attack.		
ELO 6.24	Classify biological agents as either lethal or incapacitating.		
Radiological/Nuclear			
TLO 6.3	Identify the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.		
TLO 6.4	Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.		
TLO 6.5	List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.		
TLO 6.6	Classify radiological/nuclear agents based on their dispersal method		
TLO 6.7	Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation		
	exposure.		
	High Yield Explosives		
TLO 6.8	Identify medical effects of high yield explosives.		
TLO 6.9	Identify explosive agent reconnaissance in casualty		
	management.		
TLO 6.10	Identify the thermobaric effects of explosives on casualties.		
	NBC Warning Devices		
TLO 6.11	Identify CBRNE Warning Alarms and Markers.		
ELO 6.111	Identify shape, color, and purpose of standard military and civilian NBC		
	contamination markers and the situations requiring their use.		
ELO 6.112	Identify NBC alarms and the situations requiring their use.		
	· · ·		

	Triage Management	
TLO 7.1	Perform effective triage of casualties of specific types of CBRNE incidents.	
ELO 7.11	Demonstrate initial patient assessment and emergency medical treatment in a CBRNE incident.	
ELO 7.12	Perform triage for casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of contamination.	
	Determine how patient assessment, emergency medical treatment, and triage processes change in face of contaminated or contagious casualties.	
ELO 7.14	Determine how patient assessment, emergency medical treatment, and triage processes change in face of limited resources.	

Chemical Agents	
TLO 8.1	Describe the syndromes, signs and symptoms and treatment options
	for exposure to the different types of chemical agents.
ELO 8.11	Recognize the signs and symptoms, treatment and pretreatment options for
	each type of nerve agent.
1	Describe the mechanism of action of nerve agents.
2	List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of nerve
	agents and the time course of clinical disease and outcome for different
	types of nerve agents.
3	List pretreatment options for different types of nerve agents and specific
	treatment for casualties affected by nerve agents.
4	Determine the general approaches of treating nerve agent signs and
	symptoms.
5	Describe the most important side effects to treatment with atropine, oxime,
	and Anti-convulsants.
6	Determine when nerve agent pre-treatment is used, what is used, and why it
	is used.
ELU 8.12	Identify types of Blister Agents (Vesicants), the signs and symptoms, and
	treatment options for each agent.
1	Describe the mechanism of action of vesicants.
4	List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of vesicants
l	and the time course of clinical disease and outcome for different types of vesicants.
3	
3	Determine the general approaches to therapy for vesicants (starting with
FI O 8 13	rapid decontamination) by affected system.
	Identify types of Pulmonary (Choking) Agents, the signs and symptoms, and options for each agent.
1	Describe the mechanism of action of pulmonary agents.
2	List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of pulmonary
	agents and the time course of clinical disease and outcome different types of
	oulmonary agents.
	Determine the general approaches to therapy for peripheral acting
	oulmonary agents.
ELO 8.14	dentify Cyanide (Blood) Agents, the signs and symptoms and treatment
	each agent.
1 [	Describe the mechanism of action of cyanide agents
2 1	ist clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of
	cyanide agents and the time course of clinical disease and outcome different
[ĭ	ypes of cvanide agents.
3 [	Determine the general approaches to therapy for cyanide agent exposure.

FI 0 0 45	
ELO 8.15	Identify types of Riot Control Agents, the signs and symptoms, and treatment
	options for each agent.
1	List clinical signs and symptoms associated with riot control agents and
	discuss treatment options for each agent.
2	Determine the general approaches to therapy for riot control agent exposure.
ELO 8.16	Identify types of Incapacitating Agents, the signs and symptoms, and
	treatment options for each agent.
1	List clinical signs and symptoms associated with incapacitating agents and
	discuss treatment options for each agent.
2	Determine the general approaches to therapy for incapacitating agent
	exposure.
ELO 8.17	Identify various types of toxic chemicals/materials (TICS/TIMS), the signs and
	symptoms, and treatment options for these chemical/materials.
110 8.2	Recognize the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each
	agent.
TLO 8.3	Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of
	victims.
	Biological Agents
TLO 8.4	Identify the indicators, signs, and symptoms for exposure to
	Biological Agents.
ELO 8.41	List bacterial agents identified as most probable threats in a CBRNE
	incident.
1 1	List the clinical signs and symptoms associated with each agent.
2   1	Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient
	as well as specific treatment options for different types of bacterial agents
3 1	dentify treatment options for each agent.
ELO 8.42	List biological toxins identified as most probable threats in a CBRNE
	incident.
1	ist the clinical signs and symptoms associated with biological toxins
l l	used in CBRNE attack.
2 [	Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient
	as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins
3	dentify treatment options for each agent.
ELO 8.43 L	ist viral agents identified as most probable threats in a CBRNE incident.
1   L	list the clinical signs and symptoms associated with viral agents used in
(	CBRNE attack.
2 [	Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient
a	as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents
3 1	dentify treatment options for each agent.

TLO 8.5	list currently available prophylectic treatment
1.20 0.0	List currently available prophylactic treatment modalities and immunizations effective against biological agent threats.
	Radiological/Nuclear
TLO8.6	Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.
. ELO 8.61	Explain the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation
ELU 8.62	Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.
1LU 8.7	Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.
ELO 8.71	Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure
ELO 8.72	Identity the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure
ELO8./3	Describe the treatment of acute radiation syndrome.
ELO 8.74	List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure
ELO8.75	Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure
ELO 8.76	Compare the effects of radiation dose, long term effects and associated
	Irisks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity
TLO 8.8	Identity currently available prophylactic treatment for
	radiation exposure.
	High Yield Explosives
TLO 8.9	Identify medical effects of high yield explosives.
TLO 8.10	Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.
TLO 8.11	Identity explosive agent reconnaissance in casualty management
TLO 8.12	Identify the diagnosis and treatment for exposure to the
	thermobaric effects of explosives.
TI O 0 40	Operational Stress
TLO 8.13	Provide information for commanders to implement a program
	which mitigates and/or prevents operational stress reactions
El 0.0404	and related issues that will sustain morale.
ELO 8.131	Identify the contributing factors to operational stress.
ELU 8.132	Identity the signs and symptoms used in the diagnosis of operational stress
LLU 0. 133	State the importance of diagnosing operational stress
ELU 8.134	Identify the treatment for operational stress including application of BICEPS
	(Brevity, Immediacy, Centrality, Expectancy, Provinity, and Simplicity)
ELU 6.135	Identify the steps that can be taken to prevent operational stress.

	Contamination Avaidance
TLO 9.1	Contamination Avoidance Identify individual and/or unit measures that should be taken
	to avoid or minimize:
	1) NBC munitions attacks 2) CBR Hazards
	3) Thermal radiation 4) Spread of Disease
	4) Toxic Industrial Chemicals/Materials (TICS/TIMS)
	Personal/Collective Protection
TLO 9.2	Identify the proper personal protective clothing for a given CBRNE
	incident.
ELO 9.21	Identify the purpose, advantages, and limitations of the following
	protective clothing at CBRNE incidents:
	Street clothing or work uniforms     Chemical-protective clothing
TLO 9.3	Identify the respiratory protection required for a given CBRNE
	incident.
ELO 9.31	Identify the purpose, advantages, and limitations of the following respiratory
	protection at CBRNE incidents:
	positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus
	2) positive pressure airline respirators 3) air purifying respirators
	4) powered air purifying respirator
ELO 9.32	Identify the required physical capabilities and limitations of personnel
	working in positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus.
TLO 9.4	Protect Yourself from CBRNE Injury/Contamination with Personal
	Protective Equipment (PPE) utilized by military personnel
ELO 9.41	Protect Yourself from Chemical/Biological Contamination using your
	assigned Mask.
1	Correctly don the field protective mask in simulated CBRNE environment
	within 9 seconds without hood and 15 seconds with hood
2	Inspect, disassemble, clean, and replace worn or unserviceable parts of the
	field protective mask using prescribed replacement parts, procedures, and
	cleaning material/solutions.
ELO 9.42	State the proper use and wear of MOPP gear.
ELO 9.43	Correctly don appropriate levels of MOPP, 1 through 4 within 9 minutes and
	correctly identify various stages of MOPP levels 1.2.3, and 4.
ELO 9.44	List the safety precautions and risks an individual may encounter while
	operating at different levels of Mission Oriented Protective Posture
ELO 9.45	Implement correct work/rest cycles for personnel operating in MOPP
ELO 9.46	Identify correct use and application of Skin Exposure Reduction Paste
	Against Chemical Warfare Agents (SERPACWA).

e jakajoji Salžvojih jaka

TLO 9.5	Protect Vourself from CRANE Indian (O. 1)
0 . 0 . 0	Protect Yourself from CBRNE Injury/Contamination with Individual
	Protective Equipment (IPE) in accordance with OSHA
E1 0 0 5 1	regulations.
	State the levels of protection (A, B, C, and D) in accordance with OSHA regulations.
	Identify when levels A through D should be used in accordance with OSHA regulations.
TLO 9.6	Demonstrate the use of PPE/IPE in protecting against spread of contamination.
TLO 9.7	Demonstrate removal and disposal procedures of contaminated PPE/IPE.
	Self And Buddy Aid
TLO 9.8	Demonstrate the correct procedures for implementing self aid and buddy aid for a CBRNE incident
ELO 9.81	Identify emergency actions that may be undertaken to maintain vital body functions of a casualty incapacitated by a CBRNE agent.
ELO 9.82	Perform procedures to administer 2 -PAM Chloride, Atropine, and Anti-Convulsant medication (i.e. Convulsant Antidote Nerve Agent (CANA)).
ELU 9.83	Identify the correct use for Pyridostigmine Bromide (NAPP - Nerve Agent Pyridostigmine Pretreatment) tabs.
ELO 9.84	Demonstrate the procedures for self decontamination.

a in a sala digadiy Basasa diga diga diga diga

	We is a first of the second of
TLO 10.1	Decontamination (Individual/Patient)
120 10.1	Determine the difference between exposure and contamination and how this affects the medical care of CBRNE victims.
TLO 10.2	Demonstrate basic decontamination procedures, as determined by
	the type of CBRNE incident.
ELO 10.21	Identify the purpose of decontamination.
ELO 10.22	Recognize when decontamination is not required (i.e. riot agents).
ELO 10.23	List the decontaminants that can be utilized in decontamination.
ELO 10.24	Demonstrate patient decontamination in a hospital setting.
ELO 10.25	Demonstrate patient decontamination in a field environment.
ELO 10.26	Identify the uses of portable decontamination stations.
ELO 10.27	Demonstrate decontamination procedures for self and buddy.
ELO 10.28	Demonstrate decontamination procedures for site/equipment.
ELO 10.29	Demonstrate proper handling of decontaminated remains.
TLO 10.3	Identify specific issues related to Decontamination.
ELO 10.31	Evaluate the advantages and disadvantages when selecting indoor or
	outdoor decontamination sites.
ELO 10.32	Recognize Decontamination Threshold and when full emergency
	decontamination is implemented.
ELO 10.33	Recognize situations when dirty resuscitation would be recommended for the
	treatment of a CBRNE casualty.
ELO 10.34	Compare and Contrast differences of decontamination in a water-rich
	environment versus a water-poor environment
ELO 10.35	State the importance of controlling decon run-off
ELO 10.36	State the methods for handling and/or disposal of the decontamination
	waste.
LO 10.4	Compare and Contrast Contamination Control Measures.
ELO 10.41	State the importance of establishing contamination control management
LLU 10.42	Demonstrate the basic steps in establishing contamination control measures
20 10.5	identity safe patient transport following a CRRNE incident
ELU 10.51	identify the procedures to ensure safe patient transport
ELU 10.52	Identity equipment necessary to ensure safe patient transport
ELU 10.53	Identity the procedures for transporting a contaminated patient
LO 10.6	Demonstrate procedures for managing radiologically contaminated
	personner.
LLU 10.01	State the sequence of events for the decontamination of radiological
	casualties,
0.02	Recognize special precautions for casualties affected by ionizing radiation.

	A CHESTARION CONTRACTOR CONTRACTO
	Security
TLO 11.1	Analyze the elements of individual and site safety as related to a CBRNE event.
TLO 11.2	Cite your role in establishing crime scene and evidence preservation and identify the procedures and safety precautions for collecting evidence at a CBRNE attack site.
	Implement procedures to minimize disturbance of the potential crime scene.
	Implement procedures for protecting individuals and potential evidence containment operations.
	Identify the procedures for the collection of evidence, including chain of custody, at a CBRNE attack site.
	State the safety precautions for collecting legal evidence at a CBRNE incident.
TLO 11.3	Cite proper notification procedures to communicate a CBRNE event.
ELO 11.31	Identify response assets within your command.
ELO 11.32	Identify how to accurately describe a CBRNE event.
TLO 11.4	Determine security issues as it relates to a CBRNE incident.
ELO 11.41	Identify security management, techniques and issues related to the
	entrance or exit (entry control points) of non-exposed groups, such as
ELO 11 40	volunteers, family members, and media.
LLO 11.42	Identify security issues related to potentially large numbers of victims, contamination risks and ongoing terrorist threats.
ELO 11.43	Determine procedures to maintain security of equipment, supplies, vehicles, treatment areas, and facilities.

TLO 12.1	Identify CDDNE is a Lati
	Identify CBRNE isolation precautions, contamination control and containment operations.
ELO 12.11	Compare and Contrast appropriate isolation precautions for CBRNE
	events.
ELO 12.12	Demonstrate the use of infectious control measures and quarantine
	procedures during a biological agent response.
	Identify CBRNE isolation precautions, contamination control and containment operations for fatalities.
TLO 12.2	List CBRNE agents that have secondary transmission/communicability
	potential and identify appropriate protective measures.
TLO 12.3	Compare and Contrast the use of "hot", "warm", and "cold" zones
	including the potential for expansion and establishment of new
	poundaries or sites.
TLO 12.4	Coordinate casualty and personnel movement through the "hot",
	"warm" and "cold" zones.
ELO 12.41	Summarize the issues and challenges related to managing victim movement
	when isolation or containment is required, including casualties who exhibit
	symptoms or those exposed who must undergo observation
ELO 12.42	Demonstrate the process of managing personnel entry and exit from
	contamination or isolation area, including exposure control and exposure a
	time management.
ELO 12.43	Identify security management, techniques and issues related to entrance or
	exit of non-exposed groups, such as volunteers, family members, and media.

. Richtalement

ELO 13.11   Identify principles of extraction in a CBRNE incident.  ELO 13.11   Compare and Contrast the advantages and hazards associated with the rescue and extraction of casualties from a CBRNE incident site.    Identify measures of personnel evacuation in downwind hazard areas.		Extraction and E	
ELO 13.11 Compare and Contrast the advantages and hazards associated with the rescue and extraction of casualties from a CBRNE incident site.  ELO 13.12 Identify measures of personnel evacuation in downwind hazard areas.  TLO 13.2 Cite the methods of casualty evacuation from a CBRNE incident site.  ELO 13.21 Demonstrate procedures and equipment used for safe patient transport following a CBRNE incident.  ELO 13.22 Determine the issues and challenges of transporting casualties from a CBRNE site.  ELO 13.23 List the uses and problems with the different modes of transportation including air versus ground.  ELO 13.24 Identify the contamination and decontamination issues as they relate to vehicles, supplies, and equipment used for transporting CBRNE casualties.  ELO 13.25 Identify principles of containment and transport of contaminated casualties, fatalities, equipment, and other items related to a CBRNE incident.  Environmental Assessment	TLO 13.1	Extraction and Evacuation	
ELO 13.12 Identify measures of personnel evacuation in downwind hazard areas.  TLO 13.2 Cite the methods of casualty evacuation from a CBRNE incident site.  ELO 13.21 Demonstrate procedures and equipment used for safe patient transport following a CBRNE incident.  ELO 13.22 Determine the issues and challenges of transporting casualties from a CBRNE site.  ELO 13.23 List the uses and problems with the different modes of transportation including air versus ground.  ELO 13.24 Identify the contamination and decontamination issues as they relate to vehicles, supplies, and equipment used for transporting CBRNE casualties.  ELO 13.25 Identify principles of containment and transport of contaminated casualties, fatalities, equipment, and other items related to a CBRNE incident.  Environmental Assessment		Compare and Contraction in a CBRNE incident.	
ELO 13.12 Identify measures of personnel evacuation in downwind hazard areas.  TLO 13.2 Cite the methods of casualty evacuation from a CBRNE incident site.  ELO 13.21 Demonstrate procedures and equipment used for safe patient transport following a CBRNE incident.  ELO 13.22 Determine the issues and challenges of transporting casualties from a CBRNE site.  ELO 13.23 List the uses and problems with the different modes of transportation including air versus ground.  ELO 13.24 Identify the contamination and decontamination issues as they relate to vehicles, supplies, and equipment used for transporting CBRNE casualties.  ELO 13.25 Identify principles of containment and transport of contaminated casualties, fatalities, equipment, and other items related to a CBRNE incident.  Environmental Assessment	LLO 15.11	compare and Contrast the advantages and hazards associated with the	
TLO 13.12 Identify measures of personnel evacuation in downwind hazard areas.  TLO 13.2 Cite the methods of casualty evacuation from a CBRNE incident site.  ELO 13.21 Demonstrate procedures and equipment used for safe patient transport following a CBRNE incident.  ELO 13.22 Determine the issues and challenges of transporting casualties from a CBRNE site.  ELO 13.23 List the uses and problems with the different modes of transportation including air versus ground.  ELO 13.24 Identify the contamination and decontamination issues as they relate to vehicles, supplies, and equipment used for transporting CBRNE casualties.  ELO 13.25 Identify principles of containment and transport of contaminated casualties, fatalities, equipment, and other items related to a CBRNE incident.  Environmental Assessment		rescue and extraction of casualties from a CRRNE incident site	
ELO 13.21 Demonstrate procedures and equipment used for safe patient transport following a CBRNE incident.  ELO 13.22 Determine the issues and challenges of transporting casualties from a CBRNE site.  ELO 13.23 List the uses and problems with the different modes of transportation including air versus ground.  ELO 13.24 Identify the contamination and decontamination issues as they relate to vehicles, supplies, and equipment used for transporting CBRNE casualties.  ELO 13.25 Identify principles of containment and transport of contaminated casualties, fatalities, equipment, and other items related to a CBRNE incident.  Environmental Assessment	ELO 13.12	Identify measures of personnel evacuation in downwind hazard areas	
ELO 13.21 Demonstrate procedures and equipment used for safe patient transport following a CBRNE incident.  ELO 13.22 Determine the issues and challenges of transporting casualties from a CBRNE site.  ELO 13.23 List the uses and problems with the different modes of transportation including air versus ground.  ELO 13.24 Identify the contamination and decontamination issues as they relate to vehicles, supplies, and equipment used for transporting CBRNE casualties.  ELO 13.25 Identify principles of containment and transport of contaminated casualties, fatalities, equipment, and other items related to a CBRNE incident.  Environmental Assessment	120 10.2	Cite the methods of casualty evacuation from a CRRNE incident site	
ELO 13.22 Determine the issues and challenges of transporting casualties from a CBRNE site.  ELO 13.23 List the uses and problems with the different modes of transportation including air versus ground.  ELO 13.24 Identify the contamination and decontamination issues as they relate to vehicles, supplies, and equipment used for transporting CBRNE casualties.  ELO 13.25 Identify principles of containment and transport of contaminated casualties, fatalities, equipment, and other items related to a CBRNE incident.  Environmental Assessment	ELO 13.21	Demonstrate procedures and equipment used for safe patient transport	
ELO 13.24 Identify the contamination and decontamination issues as they relate to vehicles, supplies, and equipment used for transporting CBRNE casualties.  ELO 13.25 Identify principles of containment and transport of contaminated casualties, fatalities, equipment, and other items related to a CBRNE incident.  Environmental Assessment		Determine the issues and challenges of transporting casualties from a CBRNE site.	
ELO 13.24 Identify the contamination and decontamination issues as they relate to vehicles, supplies, and equipment used for transporting CBRNE casualties.  ELO 13.25 Identify principles of containment and transport of contaminated casualties, fatalities, equipment, and other items related to a CBRNE incident.  Environmental Assessment	ELO 13.23	List the uses and problems with the different modes of transportation including air versus ground.	
ELO 13.25 Identify principles of containment and transport of contaminated casualties, fatalities, equipment, and other items related to a CBRNE incident.  Environmental Assessment	ELO 13.24	Identify the contamination and decontamination issues as they relate to	
Environmental Assessment		verticles, supplies, and equipment used for transporting CBRNE	
Environmental Assessment	ELO 13.25	Identify principles of containment and transport of contaminated casualties	
Environmental Assessment		fatalities, equipment, and other items related to a CBRNE incident	
	Environmental Assessment		
PINIONIS DI HAZARO AND PICK ACCOCAMENT FOR CODAIR	TLO 13.3	Identify principles of hazard and risk assessment for CBRNE agents.	
TLO 13.4 Identify the procedure for termination/all clear for a CBRNE scene.	TLO 13.4	Identify the procedure for termination/all clear for a CREAT	

TIO	Command & Control
TLO 14.1	Identify the components and variables of the Incident Command
	Systems (ICS).
ELO 14.	11 Summarize your duties and responsibilities as they relate to the
	[FIOSPITAL Emergency Incident Command System (UEICS)
ELO 14.	12 Summarize your duties and responsibilities as they relate to the
	Incident Command System (ICS)
ELO 14.1	3 Summarize your duties and responsibilities as they relate to the
	Unified Command System (UCS)
ELO 14.1	4 Identify your role and responsibilities in the stages of Disaster and
	Emergency Management (Mitigation, Preparedness, Response Regions)
TLO 14.2	identity the installation logistical authority as it relates to storage
	issuance, and use of CB pretreatment drugs and antidotes
TLO 14.3	Characterize your role among federal agencies and other support
	Intrastructures when faced with a CBRNE incident
TLO 14.4	Perform health risk assessments to quantify and qualify CBRNE
	exposure data to determine short- and long-term houlth ricks
ELO 14.4	I State the purpose of conducting a risk assessment
ELO 14.4	2 Identify the five steps of conducting a risk assessment.
	1) Identify Hazard 2) Assess Hazard 3) Develop controls and make
	decisions 4) Implement controls 5) Supervise/evaluate
TLO 14.5	Identify additional CBRNE related public and EMS issues.
ΓLO 14.6	Coordinate mortuary affairs in a mass casualty scenario.
ELO 14.6	Identify the risks and challenges associated with fatality management
	and evidence preservation, as well as the social and religious issues
	related to mass ratality management
ELO 14.62	State appropriate techniques for handling the deceased, considering
	potentially large numbers, contamination risks, storage and transportation of remains, and evidence presentation
	of remains, and evidence preservation.
	Communication
LO 14.7	Identify proper notification procedures for CRRNE event including
	NBC reports, military notification channels, and public health
LO 14.8	Report NBC Contamination through national warning and hazard
	control systems.
LO 14.9	Identify risk communication strategies.
LO 14.10	Identify alternate means of communication with local, state, and
	federal agencies within the geographical area.
LO 14.11	Identify the components of a media-management plan.

	DETECTION BY EQUIPMENT
TLO 15.1	Describe detection and survey equipment for detecting, identifying,
	and monitoring hazards associated with a CBRNE release.
ELO 15.11	Identify different equipment and methods used in the detection and
	monitoring of chemical, biological and radiological agents.
ELO 15.12	Identify the safety precautions of the different types of detection and
	monitoring equipment.
ELO 15.13	Identify the limitations of the different types of detection and monitoring
Andrew Company	equipment.
	IDENTIFICATION - LABORATORY
TLO 15.2	Characterize the differences between presumptive and confirmatory
	laboratory testing.
TLO 15.3	List guidelines that should be followed to package and ship biological
	agents.
	ASSESSMENT/SURVEILLANCE/REPORTING
TLO 15.4	Perform assessment/surveillance/reporting procedures for chemical
	casualties (short & long term).
TLO 15.5	Perform assssment/surveillance/reporting procedures for biological
	casualties (short & long term).
TLO 15.6	Perform assessment/surveillance/reporting procedures for radiation
	casualties including the utilization of the Biodosimetry Assessment
	Tool (BAT).
ELO 15.61	Maintain and report cumulative radiation dose status.
ELO 15.62	Characterize the effects of a unit's radiation exposure status (RES) related to
	mission requirements.

THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON OF T	DETECTION BY EQUIPMENT	
TLO 16.1	Operate detection and survey equipment for recognizing, detecting,	
	and monitoring hazards from CBRNE release.	
ELO 16.11	Operate chemical detection instruments utilizing established protocols.	
ELO 16.12	Operate biological detection instruments utilizing established protocols.	
ELO 16.13	Operate radiological devices utilizing established protocols.	
ELO 16.14	Demonstrate contamination identification and detection methods utilized	
	during monitoring and survey operations.	
ELO 16.15	Recognize limitations related to the collection, detection, classification and identification of solids, liquids, and gases.	
	IDENTIFICATION - LABORATORY	
TLO 16.2	Describe the role, utilization, and capabilities of the facilities associated	
	with the Laboratory Response Network (LRN).	
ELO 16.21	Identify the four LRN Laboratory Levels and the type of facilities at each level	
ELO 16.22	Identify the tasks by capacity for each LRN Laboratory level.	
ELU 16.23	Identify if your laboratory is participating in LRN and their capabilities of testing CBRNE samples.	
	Identify the nearest higher level laboratory that samples would be sent for additional testing.	
ELO 16.25	Demonstrate procedures to pack and ship biological agents	
LO 16.3	Perform gas chromography testing for suspected chemical agents.	
ASSESSMENT/SURVEILLANCE/REPORTING		
LO 16.4	Organize and conduct CBRNE monitoring, survey and reporting operations.	
	Coordinate investigations of unusual sickness and fatalities in situations involving CBRNE hazards and endemic diseases.	
ELO 16.42	Implement medical monitoring protocols in coordination with the on-scene incident commander.	
ELO 16.43	Collect, correlate, and submit data for various CBRNE reports.	

- 22

TI 0 477 4	Operations and Force Protection
TLO 17.1	Initiate the Incident Command System (ICS).
ELO 17.1	Characterize and understand the Incident Command System (ICS).
ELO 17.12	Compare and Contrast the components of Incident Command System and
	Onlined Command System (UCS).
TLO 17.2	Establish and operate an Emergency Operations Center (EOC).
TLO 17.3	Coordinate CBRNE response with local, regional, state, and federal
	authorities and agencies.
ELO 17.31	Identify the processes for supporting local, regional, state, and federal
	jemergency response plans.
ELO 17.32	Identify the resources available to address psychological, medical, and
	environmental needs associated with a CBRNF incident
ELO 17.33	Determine the capacity of the existing healthcare system and resources
ELO 17.34	Coordinate with the federal, state and city authorities and agencies to
	prevent and, if necessary mitigate and manage the consequence of
	a CBRNE incident.
TLO 17.4	State the JCAHO standards of care for Emergency Management and
	Disaster Preparedness.
TLO 17.5	Identify the roles and jurisdictions of Federal agencies in response
TI 0 47 0	to a potential CBRNE incident.
TLO 17.6	Implement protocols to secure and control of the incident site.
ELO 17.61	identify assets and resources available for controlling and securing
	uie scene.
LLO 17.02	Implement procedures and protocols for setting up locations for the
	command post, staging areas, medical monitoring functions, and proper
ELO 17.63	isolation boundaries for the different zones for the incident scene.
	Implement security and management techniques related to the minimization of hazardous exposures to personnel.
ELO 17.64	Identify security issues related to potentially large numbers victims,
	contamination risks and ongoing terrorist threats.
ELO 17.65	Initiate procedures to maintain acquisity of a minimum and
00	Initiate procedures to maintain security of equipment, supplies, vehicles, treatment areas, and facilities.
LO 17.7	Characterize your role in cupport of a series and a serie
	Characterize your role in support of a criminal investigation of a potential CBRNE incident.
	a potential obitine incident.

	。在特别是1990年1992年,中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国中国
ELO 17.71	Implement procedures to minimize disturbance of the potential crime scene.
ELO 17.72	Implement procedures for protecting individuals and potential evidence.
TLO 17.8	Collect samples utilizing chain of custody and contamination
	control procedures.
ELO 17.81	Implement chain of custody procedures including the handling, collecting,
	recording, securing, and transporting of evidence collected on the scene.
TLO 17.9	Collect, correlate and forward threat information regarding potential
	terrorist/criminal actions involving possible CBRNE agents.
TLO 17.10	Develop plan for handling mass casualties.
ELO 17.101	Develop plan to expand patient capacity at your facility
ELO 17.102	Initiate memorandums of understanding agreements defining local
	medical facilities support capabilities
ELO 17.103	Initiate patient movement (medical regulating) and Medivac procedures
ELO 17.104	Coordinate response capability for assisting state and local authorities
	utilizing the National Diaster Medical System (NDMS).
TLO 17.11	State the purpose of the Joint Mortuary Affairs Program
ELO 17.111	Describe the three programs that make up the Joint Mortuary Affairs Program
	1) Current Death Program 2) Graves Registration Program
	3) Concurrent Return Program
ELO 17.112	Identify Local, State, and Federal laws relating to the identification and
	management of remains.
ELO 17.113	Identify the risks and challenges associated with fatality management
	and evidence preservation, as well as the social and religious issues
FI 0 47 44	related to mass fatality management
ELO 17.114	State appropriate techniques for handling the deceased, considering
	potentially large numbers, contamination risks, storage and transportation
	of remains, and evidence preservation.

. .

-	Chamical A		
TLO 18.1	Chemical Agents		
	Initiate the medical management of a casualty with nerve agent exposure.		
ELO 18.11	Identify the mechanism of toxicodynamics of nerve agents.		
ELO 18.12	Identify the most prominent symptoms that follow the clinical latent period		
LLO 10.13	of nerve agents.		
ELO 18.14	Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.		
TLO 18.2	Initiate the medical management of a casualty with exposure to a Blister (Vesicant) agent.		
ELO 18.21	Identify the mechanism of toxicodynamics of vesicants.		
ELO 18.22	Identify the most prominent symptoms that follow the clinical latent period		
ELO 18.23	Identify the definitive laboratory tests utilized for the clinical management		
	of vesicants agents.		
ELO 18.24	Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victime		
TLO 18.3	Initiate the medical management of a casualty with exposure to a		
	Pulmonary (Choking) agent.		
ELO 18.31	Identify the mechanism of toxicodynamics of pulmonary agents		
ELU 18.32	Identify the most prominent symptoms that follow the clinical latent period		
ELO 18.33	Identify the definitive laboratory tests utilized for the clinical management		
	or pulmonary agents.		
ELO 18.34	Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.		
ΓLO 18.4	initiate the medical management of a casualty with exposure to a		
	Cyanide (Blood) agent.		
ELO 18.41	Identify the mechanism of toxicodynamics of cyanide agents.		
ELU 10.42	Identify the most prominent symptoms that follow the clinical latent period		
ELO 10.43	identity the definitive laboratory tests utilized for the clinical management		
	or cyanide agents.		
ELO 18.44	Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.		
LO 16.5	initiate the medical management of a casualty with exposure to a		
	Riot Control agent.		
ELO 18.51	Identify the mechanism of toxicodynamics of cyanide agents.		
CLU 10.02	identity the most prominent symptoms that follow the clinical latent period		
ELU 10.53	identify the definitive laboratory tests utilized for the clinical management		
	of cyanide agents.		
ELO 18.54	dentify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.		

.....

TLO 18.6	Initiate the medical management of a couple with	
	Initiate the medical management of a casualty with exposure to a incapacitating agent.	
ELO 18 61	Identify the mechanism of toxicodynamics of cyanide agents.	
ELO 18.62	Identify the most prominent symptoms that follow the clinical latent period.	
FLO 18 63	Identify the definitive laboratory tests utilized for the clinical management	
	of cyanide agents.	
FLO 18 64	Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.	
TLO 18.7	Initiate the medical management of a casualty with exposure to a	
	toxic chemicals/materials (TICS/TIMS) agent.	
ELO 18.71	Identify the mechanism of toxicodynamics of TICS/TIMS agents.	
ELO 18.72	Identify the most prominent symptoms that follow the clinical latent period.	
ELO 18.73	Identify the definitive laboratory tests utilized for the clinical management	
	of TICS/TIMS agents.	
ELO 18.74	Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.	
	Biological Agents	
TLO 18.8	Initiate the long term medical management of a casualty with	
	exposure to a Bacterial Agent.	
ELO 18.81	Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.	
TLO 18.9	Initiate the long term medical management of a casualty with	
	exposure to a Biological Toxin.	
ELO 18.91	Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.	
1LU 18.10	initiate the long term medical management of a casualty with	
	exposure to a Viral Agent.	
ELO 18.101	Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.	
	Radiological/Nuclear	
TLO 18.11	Identify Factors which affect Radiation Response.	
TLO 18.12	Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.	
ELO 18.121	Explain the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.	
1	Determine the acute medical effects of ionizing radiation.	
2	Determine the chronic medical effects of ionizing radiation.	
ELO 18.122	Differentiate direct from indirect radiation-induced cellular damage	
ELO 18.123	Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.	
ELO 18.124	dentify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure	
1LO 18.13	dentify signs and symptoms and treatment methods for acute	
	radiation syndrome.	
ELO 18.131	Describe the pathophysiology of Acute Radiation Syndrome (ARS)	
	and its subsyndromes.	
ELO 40 400	Determine the clinical features of ARS and its subsyndromes.	

FLO 40 40		
	Identify available treatments for ARS and for associated infections and combined injuries.	
ELO18.134	Identify the time course requirements for treatments in ARS.	
TLO 18.14	Identify signs and symptoms and treatment methods for Chronic	
	radiation syndrome.	
ELO 18.141	Recognize the signs and symptoms for Chronic Radiation Syndrome.	
LLO 10.142	Syndrome.	
ELO18.143	Describe the treatment of chronic radiation syndrome.	
TLO 18.15	Identify Radiation exposure status categories and corresponding	
	dose estimates.	
TLO 18.16	Compare the effects of radiation dose, long term effects and	
	associated risks with risks associated with other types of behavior	
	and activity.	
TLO 18.17	List the isotopes representing most probable threats for use in	
	Radiation Dispersal Devices (RDD).	
ELO 18.171	List the optimal treatment for each.	
ELO 18.172	Determine the time course requirements for treatment of each	
LLU 10.1/3	List the diagnostic modalities required for each isotone	
110 18.18	identity infectious complications of irradiation	
ELO 18.181	Determine management of infections in immunocompromised nationts	
10.19	identity radiation combined injury concerns	
ELO 18.191	Compare how exposure to ionizing radiation potentates the effects of	
	DVV/CVV agents.	
ELO 18.192	Determine the medical management for radiation combined injuries.	
TLO 18.20	Determine the medical effects of embedded depleted uranium.	
	Biomodulators	
TLO 18.21	Recognize the potential of biomodulators.	
LO 18.211	List potential mechanisms	
LO 18.212	List effective dose ranges.	
LO 10.213	List the potential means of production	

	TABLE SELECTION OF THE
A STATE	AND THE THE LETTER DEMAND HE AND REPORT THE THE COLD
TI 0 40 4	Command, Control & Communication
TLO 19.1	Initiate the Incident Command System (ICS).
ELO 19.11	Characterize and understand the Incident Command System (ICS).
ELO 19.12	Compare and Contrast the components of Incident Command System and Unified Command System (UCS).
	Coordinate with the on-scene commander the latest threat information from data and information gathered
	Conduct incident critique and debrief actions taken during the response to a CBRNE event and documenting lessons learned.
TLO 19.2	Establish and operate an Emergency Operations Center (EOC).
TLO 19.3	Develop a Emergency Operations Plan.
ELO 19.31	State the goals and guiding principles that are necessary when developing an emergency operations plan.
ELO 19.32	Define the eight sections of the basic emergency operations plan.
TLO 19.3	Identify the four stages of Disaster and Emergency Management (Mitigation, Preparedness, Response, and Recovery).
ELO 19.41	State the crucial role mitigation play in saving lives and property.
ELO 19.42	Determine vulnerability based on identified hazards.
	Define the emergency manager's role in mitigation.
ELO 19.44	Identify tools for mitigation.
ELO 19.45	State what is involved in the preparedness phase of emergency management.
ELO 19.46	Identify the five stages of emergency response.
ELO 19.47	State how to assess and report damage in order to address short- and long-term needs.
ELO 19.48	List recovery-related activities that occur after a disaster or emergency.
ELO 19.49	Identify considerations for recovery planning.
TLO 19.5	State the JCAHO standards of care for Emergency Management
	and Disaster Preparedness.

TLO 19.6	Identify the installation logistical authority as it relates to storage, issuance, and use of CB pretreatment drugs and antidotes.
ELO 19.6	Identify logistics requirements in obtaining antidotes and pharmaceuticals needed for the treatment of chemical agent exposure.
ELO 19.62	Identify logistics requirements in obtaining immunizations/antibiotics needed in the treatment/prevention against biological agents exposure.
l	Identify logistics requirements in obtaining pharmaceuticals needed for the treatment due to radiation exposure.  Coordinate the process needed to active the National
	Pharmaceutical Stockpile Program.
TLO 19.7	Coordinate CBRNE response with local, regional, state, and
ELO 19.71	Compare and Contrast local, regional, state, and federal emergency
	response plans.  Identify the resources available to address psychological, medical, and environmental needs from a CBRNE incident.
ELO 19.73	Characterize the capacity of the existing healthcare systems and resources.
	Coordinate with the federal, state and city authorities and agencies to prevent and, if necessary mitigate and manage the consequence of a CBRNE incident.
TLO 19.8	Develop plan and supervise CBRNE detection, identification, and marking operations; supervise crossing of contaminated areas; and estimate and calculate NBC hazards and casualty
ΓLO 19.9	estimates.
	Develop plan for handling mass casualties.  Develop plan to expand patient capacity at your facility.
ELU 19.92	local medical facilities to assist with incident
	Initiate procedures needed for patient movement (medical regulating) and Medivacs.
ELO 19.94	Coordinate response capability for assisting state and local authorities utilizing the National Disaster Medical System (NDMS).
LO 19.10	State the purpose of the Joint Mortuany Affairs Program
ELO 19.101	Describe the three programs that make up the Joint Mortuary Affairs Program. 1) Current Death Program 2) Graves Registration Program 3) Concurrent Return Program

ELO 10 10	Did-4's 1 1 0 1
LLO 19.102	Identify Local, State, and Federal laws relating to the identification
	and management of remains.
TLO 19.11	Provide information for commanders to implement a program
	which mitigates and/or prevents operational stress reactions
	and related issues that will sustain morale
ELO 19.111	Identify the contributing factors to operational stress.
ELO 19.112	Identify the signs and symptoms used in the diagnosis of operational
	stress.
ELO 19.113	State the importance of diagnosing stress reactions and potential
	causes.
ELO 19.114	Identify the treatment for operational stress including application of
	BICEPS
	(Brevity, Immediacy, Centrality, Expectancy, Proximity, and
	Simplicity).
ELO 19.115	Identify the steps that can be taken to prevent operational stress.
ELO 19.116	State commanders' responsibility in reducing the potential for the
	development of operational stress.
TLO 19.12	Conduct Critical Incident Debriefings.
Confederation	SECRETED'S A CONTRACTOR AS WANTED AS
	Advise the commander and community leaders on the health
	effects of CBRNE as well as the medical effects of
	immunizations, pretreatments, chemoprophylaxis, and
	treatment.
	Provide medical guidance on the establishment of radiation
1	exposure
	levels.

# APPENDIX 2

## CBRNE Emergency Medical Preparedness/Response Course Matrix

## Courses:

The courses are targeted to the following audiences:

- <u>Basic Course</u> Civilian employees/contractors (non-medical/non-security)
- Operator/Responder Course Incident responders; general Medics/Corpsmen, non-medical clinicians/ technicians, security personnel, basic EMS
- <u>Clinician Course</u> Incident clinicians; physicians, dentist, veterinarians, nurses, Physician Assistants, Independent Duty Medical Technicians, advanced EMS
- <u>Executive/Commander Course</u> Incident Commanders; hospital commanders and executive staff

## Training Modules:

Modules 1-11 in the CBRNE Emergency Preparedness and Response Course Matrix are presented in a distributed learning format.

- Module 1 Introduction to CBRNE Warfare and Terrorism
- Module 2 Recognition of the CBRNE Threat
- Module 3 Personal/Collective Protection
- Module 4 Casualty Assessment, Decontamination and Evacuation
- Module 5 Disaster and Emergency Management
- Module 6 Notification Procedures
- Module 7 Chemical Agents
- Module 8 Biological Agents
- Module 9 Radiological and Nuclear Agents
- Module 10 High Yield Explosives
- Module 11 Mental Health Treatment Protocols

#### **BASIC COURSE**

This course consists of 5 modules from the CBRNE Emergency Medical Preparedness/Response Course Matrix. It is written for the civilian employees and contractors working in medical treatment facilities. This includes office workers housekeeping, security guards, and facility workers. All the areas of competency are to a basic level of subject and task knowledge proficiency. At the conclusion of this course, attendees will gain a basic understanding of facts and procedures related to responding to a CBRNE incident.

Module 1. Introduction to CBRNE Warfare/Terrorism

Module 3. Personal/Collective Protection

Module 4. Decontamination

Module 5. Disaster and Emergency Management

Module 6. Notification Procedures

### OPERATOR/RESPONDER COURSE

This course consists of 10 modules from the CBRNE Emergency Medical Preparedness/Response Course Matrix. It is written for military incident responders working in medical treatment facilities. This includes non-medical clinicians/technicians, dentists and basic EMS personnel. The areas of competency are to a basic and advanced level of subject and task knowledge proficiency. At the conclusion of this course, attendees will be able to analyze facts and principles about the subject and draw conclusions. They will be able to identify why the task must be done and why each step is needed.

Module 1 - Introduction to CBRNE Warfare and Terrorism

Module 2 - Recognition of the CBRNE Threat

Module 3 - Personal/Collective Protection

Module 4 - Casualty Assessment, Decontamination and Evacuation

Module 5 - Disaster and Emergency Management

Module 6 - Notification Procedures

Module 7 - Chemical Agents

Module 8 - Biological Agents

Module 9 - Radiological and Nuclear Agents

Module 10 - High Yield Explosives

## **CLINICIAN COURSE**

This course consists of 11 modules from the CBRNE Emergency Medical Preparedness/Response Course Matrix. It is written for military clinicians working in medical treatment facilities. This includes physicians, nurses, physician assistants, independent duty medical technicians and advanced EMS personnel. The areas of competency are to an advanced and specialized level of subject and task knowledge proficiency. At the conclusion of this course attendees will be able to analyze facts and principles about the subject, draw conclusions and make proper decisions about the subject. They will be able to identify why the task must be done, why each step is needed and resolve problems relating to the task.

Module 1 - Introduction to CBRNE Warfare and Terrorism

Module 2 - Recognition of the CBRNE Threat

Module 3 - Personal/Collective Protection

Module 4 - Casualty Assessment, Decontamination and Evacuation

Module 5 - Disaster and Emergency Management

Module 6 - Notification Procedures

Module 7 - Chemical Agents

Module 8 - Biological Agents

Module 9 - Radiological and Nuclear Agents

Module 10 - High Yield Explosives

Module 11 - Mental Health Treatment Protocols

## **EXECUTIVE/COMMANDER COURSE**

This course consists of 6 modules from the CBRNE Emergency Medical Preparedness/Response Course Matrix. It is written for military executives and commanders working in medical treatment facilities. The areas of competency are to an advanced and specialized level of subject and task knowledge proficiency. At the conclusion of this course attendees will be able to analyze facts and principles about the subject, draw conclusions and make proper decisions about the subject. They will be able to identify why the task must be done, why each step is needed and resolve problems relating to the task.

Module 1 - Introduction to CBRNE Warfare and Terrorism

Module 2 - Recognition of the CBRNE Threat

Module 3 - Personal/Collective Protection

Module 4 - Casualty Assessment, Decontamination and Evacuation

Module 5 - Disaster and Emergency Management

Module 6 - Notification Procedures

# APPENDIX 3

	Incident Response	or CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator	Domestic Preparedness HP	n CBRNE EM Prép/Response - Clinician Domestic Prenaraciones HP		CBRNE EM PreprResponse - Clinician Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Basic	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator
	Decontamination	CBRNE EM Prep/Response- Operator	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army)	Dornestic Preparedness HP CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinidan OBC (Army) Dornestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician (DBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Basic	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator
CBRNE Training Continuum Initial Level	Force Protection & First	CBRNE EM Prep/Response- Operator	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Cilnician Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army)	Domestic Preparedness HP CBRNE EM PrepiResponse - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator (OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician (CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator (OBC (Army)	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician (OBC (Army) Comestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Basic	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator
CBRNE Train	Detection	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army)	CBRNE EM PreprResponse - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	N/A	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator
	Recognition	CBRNE EM PrepiResponse - Operator	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP		CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Clinician OBC (Army) Domestic Preparedness HP	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Basic	CBRNE EM Prep/Response - Operator
		General Medics/Corpsmen (DoD & Contract Technicians/Medical Assistants)	Independent Duty Medics/Corpsmen	Medical Corps (DoD & Contract Medical Develdant)	Dental Corps (DoD & Contract Dentists)	Veterinary Corps (DoD & Contract Veterinarians)	Nurse Corps (DoD & Contract Nurses)	Medical Service Corps - Administration (DoD & Contract Healthcare Administrators)	USA - Medical Specialist Corps USN - Medical Service Corps - HCS/CCS USAF- Biomedical Science Corps (Dob & Contract Biomedical Specialists/Technologists)	Physician Assislant (DoD & Contract Physician Assistants)	DoD & Contract Personnel (Non-medical/Non-Security)	DoD & Contract Personnel Security

	& <u>Decontamination</u>	C CHILL	EMPRC-Operator FCBC	EMPRG-Clinician MCBC		EMPRC-Clinician MCBC (1)	EMPRC-Clinician MCBC MCBC		EMPRC-Clinician MCBC	EMDBO CONTRACTOR	MCBC	EMPRC-Operator/Executive FCBC	EMPRC-Clinician/Operators FCBC	EMPRC-Clinician MCBC	EMPRC-Basic	EMPRC-Operators
	Force Protection & First Aid	EMBBC Oresites	FCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE	EMPRC-Clinician MCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP		EMPRC-Clinician MCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP Combat Casualty Care Course (C4)	EMPRC-Clinician MCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparadness HP Combat Casualty Care Course (C4)	EMBBC-Clicical	EMPRECCUINGAN MCBCAMEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP	EMPRC-Clinician	MCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP	EMPRC-Operators/Executive FCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP	EMPRC-Clinician/Operators FCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP Combat Casualty Care Course (C4)	EMPRC-Clinician MCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP Combal Casualty Care Course (C4)	EMPRC-Basic	EMPRC-Operators
ig Continuum ent Level	Diagnosis & Treatment	EMPRC-Operator	FCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE	EMPRC-Clinician MCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP		EMPRC-Clinician MCBC/MEIR MAY CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP Combat Casualty Care Course (C4)	EMPRC-Clinician MCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP Combat Casualty Care Course (C4)	EMPRC-Clinician	MCBC/MEIR MOBY CBRE Novy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP	EMPRC-Clinician	MCBCIMEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP	NA	EMPRC-Clinician/Operators CBBCMEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP Combat Casualty Care Course (C4)	MCBC/MEIR MCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP Combat Casualty Care Course (C4)	EMPRC-Basic	N/A
CBRNE Training Continuum Sustainment Level	Triage Management	EMPRC-Operator	FCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE	EMPRC-Clinician MCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Proparedness HP		EMPRC-Clinician MCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP	EMPRC-Clinician MCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP	EMPRC-Clinician	MCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP	EMPRC-Clinician			EMPRC-Clinician/Operators FCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP Combat Casualty Care Course (C4)			EMPRC-Operators N
	Recognition	EMPRC-Operator	FCBC/MEIR Navy CBRE	EMPRC-Clinician MCBCMEIR Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP	ENDER OF THE	edness HP Care Course (C4)	dness HP Care Course (C4)	cian	odness HP	cian	e (C4)	Ф	FCBCAMEL FCBCAMEL Navy CBRE Domestic Preparedness HP Combat Casualty Care Course (C4)	ian aredness HP Ity Care Course (C4)		EMPRC-Operators
		General Medics/Corosmen	(DoD & Contract Technicians/Medical Assistants)	Independent Duly Medics/Corpsmen		Medical Corps (DoD & Contract Medical Providers)	Dental Corps (DoD & Contract Dentists)		Veterinary Corps (DoD & Confract Veterinarians)		Nurse Corps (DoD & Contract Nurses)	Medical Service Corps - Administration (DoD & Contract Healthcare Administrators)	USA - Medical Specialist Corps USAI - Medical Service Corps - HCS/CCS USAF - Biomedical Science Corps (Dota & Contract Bornedical Specialists/Technologists)	Physician Assistant h (DoD & Contract Physician Assistants)	DoD & Contract Personnel (Non-medical/Non-Security)	DoD & Contract Personnel Security

		CBRNF Training Continues	Continue		
		Sustainment Level	ent Level		
zi.	Security	Isolation & Containment	Extraction/ Evacuation/ Environmental Assessment	Command, Control, & Communications	Detection, Identification, and Surveillance
General Medics/Corpsmen (DoD & Contract Technicians/Medical Assistants)	EMPRC-Operators	EMPRC-Operators	EMPRC-Operators	EMPRC-Operators	EMPRC-Operators
Independent Duty Medics/Corpsmen	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Cinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians
Medical Corps (DoD & Contract Medical Providers)	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians
Dental Corps (DoD & Contract Dentists)	EMPRG-Clinicians	EMPRO-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinidans	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians
Veterinary Corps (DoD & Contract Veterinarians)	EMPRC-Clinidans	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians
Nurse Corps (DoD & Contract Nurses)	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians
Medical Service Corps - Administration (DoD & Contract Healthcare Administrators)	EMPRC-Operators/Executive	EMPRC-Operators/Executive	EMPRC-Operators/Executive	EMPRC-Operators/Executive	EMPRC-Operators/Executive
USA - Medical Specialist Corps USN - Medical Service Corps - HCS/CCS USAF - Biomedical Science Corps (DoD & Contract Biomedical Specialists/Technologists)	EMPRC-Clinician/Operators	EMPRG-Clinician/Operators	EMPRC-Clinician/Operators	EMPRC-Clinician/Operators	EMPRC-Clinician/Operators
Physician Assistant (DoD & Contract Physician Assistants)	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians	EMPRG-Clinicians	EMPRC-Clinicians
DoD & Contract Personnel (Non-medical/Non-Security)			N/A	N/A	N/A
DoD & Contract Personnel Security	EMPRC-Operators	EMPRC-Operators ER	EMPRC-Operators	EMPRC-Operators	EMPRC-Operators
		The same of the sa	The same of the sa		

	0	CBRNE Training Continuum	lnuum	
		Advanced Level		
	Detection, Identification, and Surveillance	Operations and Force Protection	Diagnosis & Treatment	Command, Control, & Communications
General Medics/Corpsmen (DoD & Confract Technicians/Medical Assistants)				
Independent Duty Medics/Corpsmen	МСВС		MCBC/MEIR	
Medical Corps (DoD & Contract Medical Providers)	MCBC	HLS Medical Executive Course	MCBC/MEIR	HLS Medical Executive Course
Dental Corps (DoD & Confract Dentists)	Ψ.	HLS Medical Executive Course	MCBCMEIR	HLS Medical Executive Course
Veterinary Corps & Confract Veterinarians)		HLS Medical Executive Course		HLS Medical Executive Course
Nurse Corps (DoD & Contract Nurses)	H	HLS Medical Executive Course	MCBC MEIR Domestic Preparedness HP	HLS Medical Executive Course
Medical Service Corps - Administration (DoD & Contract Healthcare Administrators)	프 	HLS Medical Executive Course Emergency Response to Terrorism-FEMA Incident Command System (FEMA-IS195) HEICS Emercency Manager (FEMA-IS1)		HLS Medical Executive Course Emergency Response to Terrorism-FEMA Incident Command System (FEMA-18195) HEICS
USA - Medical Specialist Corps USA - Medical Service Corps - HCS/CCS USAF- Biomedical Science Corps (DoD & Contract Blomedical Specialists/Technologists)		HLS Medical Executive Course	MCBC/MEIR	Ernergency Manager (FEMA-IS1) HLS Medical Executive Course
Physician Assistant (DoD & Contract Physician Assistants)	MCBC H.	HLS Medical Executive Course	MCBCMEIR	HLS Medical Executive Course
DoD & Contract Personnel (Non-medical/Non-Security)				
DoD & Contract Personnel Security	E H	Emergency Response to Terrorism/FEMA Incident Command System (FEMA-IS195) HEICS		Emergency Response to Terrorism/FEMA Incident Command System (FEMA-15195) HEICS

# APPENDIX 4

## CBRNE STANDARDS OF PROFICIENCY REPORT INITIAL TRAINING LEVEL \_\_\_\_ QTR FY 04

Service:	/	mel	1 01	/ ^	, tion d	tion
Active/Reserve		orgoni /	- Gritio	oction /	Stotect Aid	minat
(Circle Component)	* df	assonia	Recognition	Datection	be Protection and	Decontantination
Active/Reserve Personnel						<u> </u>
General Medics/Corpsmen	112,445		T		T	
Independent Duty Medics/Corpsmen	40,000					
Medical Corps	20,927					
Dental Corps	6,097					
Veterinary Corps	713					
Nurse Corps	29,513					
Medical Service Corps - Administration	12,870					
USA - Medical Specialist Corps	12,070		_	<del></del>		
USN - Medical Service Corps - HCS/CCS USAF- Biomedical Science Corps	6,838					
Physician Assistant	2,242					
Total Active Duty	231,645					
DoD Personnel						
Technicians/Medical Assistants	8,145					
Medical Providers	614					
Dentists	45					
Veterinarians	14					
Nurses	5,299					
Healthcare Administration	2,000					
Biomedical Specialists/Technologists	4,000					
Physician Assistants	371					
Non-medical/Non-Security	5,000					
Security	2,000					
Total DoD Personnel	27,488				+	
Contract Personnel						
Technicians/Medical Assistants	1,000					
Medical Providers	1,000					
Dentists	800					
Veterinarians	100				1	
Nurses	4,000					
Healthcare Administration	200			1		
Biomedical Specialists/Technologists	200				-	-
Physician Assistants	100			1		
Non-medical/Non-Security	100		1-		-	
Security	500		+			
Total Contract Personnel	8,000		+			

## CBRNE STANDARDS OF PROFICIENCY REPORT SUSTAINMENT LEVEL QTR FY 04

Service: Active/Reserve		essonial Eve	t Recognition	Tiage general	Jadrosis & For	a Protection did
(Circle Component)	/ *di	` / .e	Mr.	Mario	Jiag Tree	8 8 T
ACTIVE DUTY		1 4			/ 40	/ 00
General Medics/Corpsmen	112,445	Γ	7			
Independent Duty Medics/Corpsmen	40,000					
Medical Corps	20,927		+	_		+
Dental Corps	6,097		-			
Veterinary Corps	713				<del></del>	
Nurse Corps	29,513		+		+	
Medical Service Corps - Administration	12,870		-			
USA - Medical Specialist Corps	12,010		+			
USN - Medical Service Corps - HCS/CCS USAF- Biomedical Science Corps	6,838					
Physician Assistant	2,242					
Total Active Duty	231,645	*				
DoD Personnel						
Technicians/Medical Assistants	8,145					
Medical Providers	614					
Dentists	45					
Veterinarians	14					
Nurses	5,299					
Healthcare Administration	2,000					
Biomedical Specialists/Technologists	4,000					
Physician Assistants	371					
Non-medical/Non-Security	5,000					
Security	2,000					
Total DoD Personnel	27,488					
Contract Personnel						
Technicians/Medical Assistants	1,000					
Medical Providers	1,000					
Dentists	800			-		
Veterinarians	10					
Nurses	4,000		T			
Healthcare Administration	200	-				
Biomedical Specialists/Technologists	200					+
Physician Assistants	100		1	1		
Non-medical/Non-Security	100	-	<b> </b>			
Security	500	-		+		
Total Contract Personnel	7,910		-			

## CBRNE STANDARDS OF PROFICIENCY REPORT SUSTAINMENT LEVEL QTR FY 04

Service: Active/Reserve (Circle Component)	/*	of Personne	Security	Esolation & Contain	itent kasustation in the state of the state	Bry Control of the Co	n. de nifte
ACTIVE DUTY				60 / 67		1000	
ACTIVE DUTY  General Medics/Corpsmen	110 115	т				7	4
Independent Duty Medics/Corpsmen	112,445	-					4
Medical Corps	40,000 20,927						1
Dental Corps	6,097	<del> </del>					4
Veterinary Corps	713	-					-
Nurse Corps		<del> </del>					4
Medical Service Corps - Administration	29,513						1
(Executive Medicine Personnel)  USA - Medical Specialist Corps  USN - Medical Service Corps - HCS/CCS  USAF- Biomedical Science Corps	12,870 6,838						1
Physician Assistant	2,242						1
Total Active Duty	231,645						1
DoD Personnel							1
Technicians/Medical Assistants	8,145						1
Medical Providers	614						1
Dentists '	45						1
Veterinarians	14						1
Nurses	5,299						1
Healthcare Administration	2,000						1
Biomedical Specialists/Technologists	4,000						1
Physician Assistants	371						1
Non-medical/Non-Security	5,000						1
Security	2,000						1
Total DoD Personnel	27,488						1
Contract Personnel							1
Technicians/Medical Assistants	1,000						1
Medical Providers	1,000						1
Dentists	800						1
Veterinarians	100						1
Nurses	4,000						1
Healthcare Administration	200						1
Biomedical Specialists/Technologists	200						
Physician Assistants	100						1
Non-medical/Non-Security	100						
Security	500						

## CBRNE STANDARDS OF PROFICIENCY REPORT SUSTAINMENT LEVEL QTR FY 04

Total Contract Personnel	8,000	

# CBRNE STANDARDS OF PROFICIENCY REPORT ADVANCED LEVEL \_\_\_ QTR FY 04

Service: Active/Reserve (Circle Component)	1.8	Personnel Dete	ction and	Derations & edit	Disegrates the art
ACTIVE DUTY	/ *	Ide		401	Diagn Treat Count
General Medics/Corpsmen	12,000	T			
Independent Duty Medics/Corpsmen		<del> </del>			
Medical Corps	4,000	-			
	7,614				
Dental Corps	100				
Veterinary Corps	20				
Nurse Corps	10,000				
Medical Service Corps - Administration (Executive Medicine Personnel)	6,000				
USN - Medical Service Corps - HCS/CCS USAF-	1,107				
Physician Assistant	1,000				
Total Active Duty	41,841				
DoD Personnel					
Technicians/Medical Assistants	500		T		
Medical Providers	2,000				
Dentists	200		1		
Nurses	600				
Veterinarians	2				
Healthcare Administration	100		+		
Biomedical Specialists/Technologists	200		<b>-</b>		
Physician Assistants	100				
Non-medical/Non-Security	100				
Security	2,000			_	
Total DoD Personnel	5,802				
Contract Personnel	0,002				
Technicians/Medical Assistants	100		T	T	
Medical Providers	100				
Dentists	50		+		
Veterinarians	10		-	-	
Nurses	500	,			
Healthcare Administration	40		-		
Biomedical Specialists/Technologists	50	-	<del> </del>		
Physician Assistants	20				
Non-medical/Non-Security	10		-		
Security	500		-		
Total Contract Personnel	1,380		+		

## Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or High Yield Explosive (CBRNE) Training Effectiveness Analysis

**Summary Report** 

March 2004

A Collaborative Effort Between:

US Army Office of the Surgeon General,
Medical Nuclear Biological and Chemical Branch (OTSG Medical NBC)
US Army Medical Command, Homeland Security Branch (MEDCOM HLS)
Army Medical Department Center and School (AMEDD C&S)
Southeast Regional Medical Command (SERMC)

Compiled by the Center for Total Access (CTA), SERMC

#### **Table of Contents**

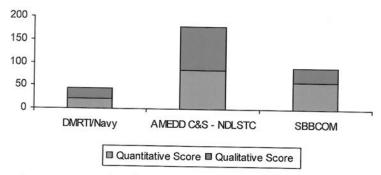
Executive Summary	2
Purpose	3
Scope	4
Background	5
Methodology	8
Results	
Quantitative Analysis	10
Qualitative Analysis	11
Life Cycle Management Analysis	12
References	13
Definitions	14
Appendix A – Detailed Results – Quantitative Analysis	15
Appendix B – Detailed Results – Qualitative Analysis	22
Appendix C – Awareness Skills Assessment – Preparatory Level	23
Appendix D – Awareness Skills Assessment – Basic Level	24
Appendix E – Awareness Skills Assessment – Advanced Level	26
Appendix F – Individual Skills Assessment	28
Appendix G – Collective Skills Assessment	30
Appendix H – Specialty Skills Assessment – Basic Level	33
Appendix I – Specialty Skills Assessment – Advanced Level	35
Appendix J – Subjective Assessment	39

#### **Executive Summary.**

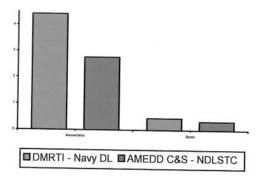
The Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or High Yield Explosive (CBRNE) training effectiveness analysis (TEA) report is will analyze the existing requirements and guidance, to develop recommendations for the optimal training program that would ensure the readiness of military medical personnel and military treatment facilities.

The analysis was achieved through a systematic comparative analysis of the currently available training options, including the Defense Medical Readiness Training Institute (DMRTI)/Navy training option, the Army Medical Department Center and School (AMEDD C&S) — National Disaster Life Support Training Center (NDLSTC) training options and U.S. Army Soldier Biological and Chemical Command (SBCCOM) course offerings. This report compared and contrasted these curricula in accordance with DMTRI training requirements policy memo (9 January 2004) and relevant Army Medical Department (AMEDD), Department of Defense (DoD), national and international standards, regulations and guidelines.

The CBRNE TEA approach leveraged a coordinated staff effort between the OTSG Medical NBC, MEDCOM HLS, AMEDD C&S and the CTA -SERMC. All relevant standards, guidelines and requirements were collected and sorted into appropriate training categories. Training objectives, course curricula and antidotal details about each available CBRNE training option were collected. This information was then systematically analyzed with respect to quantitative and qualitative criteria for a comprehensive CBRNE training program by a review team panel. The results were compiled and reviewed for statistical significance. Based upon the results of both the quantitative and qualitative analysis, it was determined that the AMEDD C&S – NDLSTC training program provided the most robust training option, with respect to all relevant CBRNE training standards, guidelines and formal recommendations:



Furthermore, the life cycle management analysis of the DMTRI/Navy CBRNE training and the AMEDD C&S NDLSTC training, revealed that the AMEDD C&S NDLSTC training option provided a 37% decrease in required hours for awareness level training, and a 27% decrease in required hours of clinical training:



Due to the robust nature of the AMEDD C&S - NDLSTC curricula, and the efficiency of the training content, the results of this analysis have revealed that this option is recommended for MEDCOM implementation.

The deadly potential of chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear or high-yield explosive (CBRNE) weapons has been known for centuries, but never before has the threat seemed as evident or as imminent.[1]

> Lieutenant General James B. Peake United States Army Surgeon General

Purpose. The intent of the Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or High Yield Explosive (CBRNE) training effectiveness analysis (TEA) report is will analyze the existing requirements and guidance, to develop recommendations for the optimal training program that would ensure the readiness of military medical personnel and military treatment facilities. This will be realized through a systematic training effectiveness analysis (TEA) of the present CBRNE training options. The TEA will compare and contrast the training programs available to the military with the following guidelines, recommendations, standards and regulations:

Defense Medical Readiness Training Institute (DMRTI) Core

Competencies:

DoD Standard Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and (High Yield)

Explosives (CBRNE) Training - Standards of Proficiency and

DoD Regulation Department of Defense Directive (DODD) 3025.1 Military Support to Civil

Authorities

Department of Homeland Security Federal Emergency Management

Federal Guideline Agency (DHS FEMA)

Emergency Management Exercise Reporting System (EMERS)

- OMB No. 3067-0248

Domestic Preparedness Program in the Defense Against Weapons of Federal Guideline

Mass Destruction

First Responders Performance Objectives

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Standards: National Standard

OSHA 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency

Response

American College of Emergency Physicians (ACEP) National Guideline

Task Force of Health Care and Emergency Services

Professionals on Preparedness for Nuclear, Biological, and

Chemical Incidents

International Guideline International Nursing Coalition for Mass Casualty Education (INCMCE)

National Guideline American Medical Association (AMA)

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards:

NFPA 472 - Professional Competence of Responders to National Standard

Hazard Materials Incidents

NFPA 473 - Competencies for EMS Personnel Responding to

Hazardous Materials Incidents

Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) National Standard

**Emergency Management Standards:** 

JCAHO EC.1.4 JCAHO EC.2.9.1

**Scope.** The CBRNE training effectiveness analysis (TEA) will target training programs from the following organizations:

Organization	Course	Description	Format	Prerequisites	Class Size
DMTRI – NAVY	CBRNE Clinical Course	Eleven module, didactic course for CBRNE clinical response*	Online training	None	unlimited
AMEDD C&S -	Basic Disaster Life Support Course (BDLS®)	Eight hour didactic curricula developed for an "all- hazards" medical response**	Classroom or online training	None	unlimited
NDLSTC	Advanced Disaster Life Support Course (ADLS®)	Sixteen hour, hybrid course with an advanced didactic component and an eight hour hands-on practicum	Classroom and exercise	BDLS®	50 students
	Domestic Preparedness Hospital Provider Course (DPHP)	Eight hour, didactic course for of WMD medical response and defensive actions (includes an instructor training component)	Classroom	None	25 students
SBCCOM	Technician EMS Course (TEMS)	Eight hour, hybrid course for WMD medical response targeted for first responders	Classroom and exercise	None	20 students
	Medical Facility Provider Course (MFPC)	Eight hour, hybrid course for WMD medical response targeted for MTF administrative and clinical staff	Classroom and exercise	None	25 students

<sup>\*</sup> Module 8 not available at time of this analysis.

Other Training Considerations. At the time of this analysis, other CBRNE training initiatives were noted, but not considered for this comparison.

**DMRTI/Navy online training**. The DMRTI/Navy CBRNE distance learning program may also offer additional distance learning courses as a companion to their clinician CBRNE course including: a Basic course, an Operator/Responder course; and an Executive Commander Course. At the time of this analysis, these additional online training options were not available for review.

Joint Interagency Civil Support Training Center (JICSTC). The JICSTC offers a number of CBRNE related training opportunities through the US Army Reserve Medical Training Site at Fort Dix. The curricula, however, is varied based upon specific unit requests. Based upon the training requests, the JICSTC staff coordinates instructors from other programs (including BDLS and ADLS) to provide instruction at their facility. Because the curricula was not fixed from one training event to another, the JICSTC was not well suited to this training analysis

<sup>\*\* &</sup>quot;All Hazards" approach in accordance with the Presidential Directive of 17 Dec 2003

**Background.** The terrorist events of September 11, 2001 illustrated clear requirements for advanced level homeland security requirements within the United States (US). On October 19, 2001, the US General Accounting Office (GAO) released a reported describing the low level of proficiency within the military healthcare system with respect to readiness for Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, or High Yield Explosive (CBRNE) scenarios. [2] The scope of the GAO review was limited to deployed military healthcare

The Department of Defense (DoD) concurred with the findings and recommendations in this report. On December 17, 2001, the Army Surgeon General (TSG) released a memorandum implementing a medical nuclear, biological and chemical (NBC) training program for all Army personnel through short courses, Army Medical Department Center and School (AMEDD C&S) training and individual military treatment facility (MTF) instruction. Furthermore, in February 2002, the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs (ASD HA) sent a letter to the DoD Inspector General (IG) assigning tasks for resolution of issues identified in the GAO report. The tasking to resolve training issues was initially assigned to the Joint Staff. In June 2002, the ASD(HA) sponsored an integrated process team (IPT), chaired by BUMED, provided an update to the DoD IG regarding efforts to redress the GAO report recommendations. This update included a definition of training task requirements, and reassigned this standardization effort from the Joint Staff to the Defense Medical Readiness Training Institute (DMRTI).

Throughout January and February of 2003, DMTRI developed a tri-service strategy for CBRNE training standardization, matching training requirements to a Navy sponsored web-based training course, under development with DMTRI involvement. The Army non-concurred with the approach of leveraging DMTRI sponsored training materials, rather than establishing formal DoD training standards that could be leveraged within each service. Specifically, AMEDD C&S insisted that DMTRI include a review of national training standards before finalizing their training requirements. Throughout the spring and summer of 2003, the DMTRI efforts continues, over the Army objectives. DMRTI released their proposal for a standardized tri-service CBRNE Training Program. In the fall of 2003, the DMRTI released their final report, the Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and (High Yield) Explosives (CBRNE) Training Standards of Proficiency and Metrics.

The DMTRI standardized tri-service training program report outlined the standards of proficiency that will be required for all medical personnel (active, reserve, civil service and contract) throughout DoD. The DMRTI reporting metrics targeted a 50% DoD implementation in FY04 and full implementation by FY06. Reporting requirements for this initiative, the *CBRNE Standards of Proficiency Report*, are comprised of numbers of individual personnel at the service level throughout DoD, starting with the Medical Corps of all three services. By FY06, reporting requirements for this tri-service directive level would include individual tracking of 231,645 active duty personnel, 27,488 civilian personnel, and 7,910 contract personnel. [3]

The standards of proficiency outlined by the DMRTI document exceeded 250 specific core competencies. A DMRTI sponsored tri-service course review revealed that none of the existing DoD courses could support the required billets to meet the CBRNE standardization goals, and that a uniform training program to meet the standards of proficiency did not exist. [4] The development of additional training initiatives would be required. Proposed recommendations included a distance learning initiative for basic, operator responder, physician, and executive/commander training programs, modeled after a collaborative DMTRI/Navy training

Construct:	Basic Course	Operator Responder Course	Clinician Course	Executive / Commander Course
Construct.	6 modules	10 modules	11 modules	6 modules
Target Audience:	MTF level civilian and contract employees	MTF incident responders	MTF level clinicians	MTF level military executives and commanders
Estimated Time:	6 hours	10 hours	11 hours	6 hours

DMTRI provided a briefing and prepared a policy memorandum for signature to the ASD(HA), but failed to address the Army non-concurrence issues. Furthermore, the memorandum for signature was never formally staffed through appropriate service specific chains of command. The DMTRI standardized tri-service program was signed by the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs, William Winkenwerder, Jr. on January 9, 2004. [3]

**Army Non-Concurrence Issues.** At the time of this report, the AMEDD C&S was conducting a review of the DMRTI CBRNE training standards of proficiency and metrics, and identified several critical issues to achieving MEDCOM implementation:

Lack of Collective Training. The standards of proficiency and metrics outlined in the DMTRI report focused on individual, rather than collective competencies for a CBRNE response. Metrics and reporting requirements were focused on individual progress, rather than military treatment facility (MTF) or unit level "readiness" for a CBRNE event. The DMRTI training standards, while comprehensive for awareness and individual skills training, did not address any collective training requirements that would be fundamental to an exercise or actual CBRNE event. This is noteworthy because of the specific military readiness deficiencies noted in the GAO report were in regard to collective related exercise activities. [2]

Lack of Integration with Service Training and Exercise Programs. Because the DMTRI report did not include collective training requirements, the tri-service CBRNE training program will not ingrate into existing MEDCOM and AMEDD C&S training activities for augmentation, and will not support the local MTF commander in meeting annual JCAHO exercise requirements. Anecdotally, the AMEDD C&S noted that a preferable approach would be to serve broad goals of unit level readiness, with correlating metrics and reporting criteria. A CBRNE training program that correlated to an Army Unit Readiness Training Evaluation Program (ARTEP) would allow MTF Commanders, Regional Medical Commands and MEDCOM to track CBRNE response readiness, without being inundated with reporting minutia for individuals.

**Poorly Defined Target Audiences.** It is unclear which personnel (civilian and contract) will be considered in the DRMTI defined metrics. Specifically, the target audience defined by the DMRTI report includes personnel that do not always fall under MEDCOM control. For example, installation EMT and ambulance workers can fall under the authority of the installation, or a sharing agreement with the local community, rather than under the direct control of the AMEDD. It is unknown whether these personnel were counted in the determination of the baseline performance metrics.

Reporting Requirements. The DMRTI report defined a centralized reporting metrics that would provide cumulative training statistics across DoD. However, the specific scope and methodology of the reporting requirements within MEDCOM is not addressed. A tri-service aggregated report will preclude each Commander from determining his/her unit level CBRNE readiness.

Life Cycle Management Not Addressed. The DMTRI report did not address the impact of the CBRNE Training requirement on the availability to provide healthcare services within the MTF.

Based upon this issues, and to address the need for further specificity, the AMEDD C&S developed 154 CBRNE core competencies that included awareness, individual and collective training requirements. These competencies complement and augment the DMTRI fundamentals. However, the span and range of all of the aforementioned training requirements were limited in scope, and did not consider the DoD role in medical support to a homeland security event. DoD Directive 3025.1 Military Support to Civil Authorities defines the supporting role of the military response for a continental United States (CONUS) based CBRNE event, where military medical personnel would be expected to complement other federal, state and local responders.

In addition to the MEDCOM considerations, there are many civilian policies and standards with respect to CBRNE that would apply to a DoD medical support role in a homeland security event. In April 2001, the Task Force of Health Care and Emergency Services Professionals on Preparedness for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Incidents released a report outlining the requirements to develop training for medical response to CBRNE incidents. [5] In August 2003, the Educational Competencies for Registered Nurses

Responding to Mass Casualty Incidents Report was published by the International Nursing Coalition for Mass Casualty Education (INCMCE).[6] The American Medical Association (AMA), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standards also apply to a military CBRNE response.

Furthermore, all medical facilities, including military medical treatment facilities (MTFs) must comply with the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) Emergency Management Standards. These standards require that annual exercise activities be conducted in a manner than results in collective training. The Department of Homeland Security Federal Emergency Management Agency (DHS FEMA) leverages the Emergency Management Exercise Reporting System (EMERS) to standardize the reporting and assessment between collective exercise events.

In light of the numerous considerations with respect to Army implementation of a CBRNE training initiative that could be disseminated and sustained on a large scale in accordance with the intent of the DMTRI report and documented GAO findings, a comparative analysis of the existing training curricula was required.

Methodology. The training effectiveness analysis was a coordinated staff effort between the OSTG, AMEDD C&S, and the Southeast Regional Medical Command (SERMC). The training effectiveness analysis was a multi-phase process:

Organization of Existing Training Requirements. Collected training requirements from DMRTI and AMEDD C&S. Competencies were refined to isolate specific requirements. The resulting list of objectives was then reviewed to eliminate redundancies. Additional criteria from additional organizations with medical and emergency response oversight were used to refine the training requirements listing. The final list was sorted into four training categories: awareness; individual; collective; and specialty. Awareness training requirements were further sorted into preparatory, basic and advanced requirements, based upon target audience.

Data Collection from Existing Training Curricula. Current training objectives and course content data were collected from the following training programs:

- DMTRI Navy online CBRNE Clinical training
- BDLS® 0
- ADLS®
- Domestic Preparedness Hospital Provider (DPHP) Course
- Technician EMS (TEMS) Course
- Medical Facility Provider (MFP) Course

Comparative Analysis. The training programs were evaluated with respect to both quantitative, qualitative and life cycle management considerations.

Quantitative Analysis. Aggregated and refined training requirements for awareness, individual, collective and specialty training were used as objective considerations to evaluate each training program. A four-member review panel conducted arithmetic scoring of each training program with respect to these requirements. If the course curricula included the competency in their stated objectives, or could be located within the course materials, the training program was credited with a single point. If no correlating objective or specific content could be located for the specific competency, the program received zero points. Specific training requirements used in the quantitative analysis are listed in Appendices A-H.

Qualitative Analysis. Subjective criteria were developed based upon implementation considerations, life cycle management considerations, and previously documented Army Surgeon General guidance. These criteria were leveraged to score the programs in the same manner as the quantitative analysis:

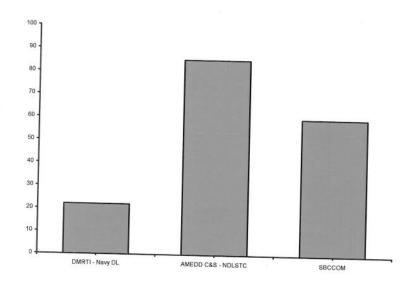
- Can the program of instruction be adapted to a variety of class sizes [11]?
- Is the program of instruction scalable with respect to the level of training provided for target audience [11]?
- Can the program on instruction be adopted in a phased implementation, with a first priority of ER and first responder training [11]?
- Can the program of instruction be adapted to Service specific requirements with DoD [11]?
- Is the program of instruction structured in a manner to allow for migration to Distance Learning [11]?
- Is the program of instruction structured in a manner to allow for migration for a mobile training solution [11]?
- Does the program of instruction have documented re-certification or renewal requirements?
- Does the program of instruction support interactive training at the unit or MTF level (collective training) [11]?
- Does the program of instruction adhere to documented standards for execution?

- Does the program of instruction include standardized training for instructors [11]?
- Does the program of instruction have formal evaluation criteria [11]?
- Does the program of instruction provide acknowledgement of successful completion (CME, CEU or other formal contact hours)?
- Does the training program contribute to the professional development of the target audience?
- Does the program on instruction include a methodology for aggregating and reporting progress/completion for the unit and or MTF administrative personnel [11]?

Life Cycle Management Analysis. The aggregate number of training hours required for both awareness and basic level training were contrasted between the programs, to determine the most efficient course of training delivery.

Results Quantitative Analysis. The training programs were assessed with respect to individual objective criteria. These criteria were organized into awareness, individual, collective and specialty training categories. The AMEDD C&S – NDLSTC course offerings ranked consistently higher than the DMTRI/Navy and SBCCOM offerings, throughout all four categories. Detailed results of the quantitative analysis can be found in Appendix A.

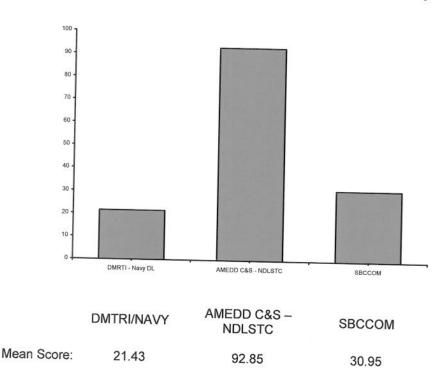
Objective Comparison: Mean Scores Stratified Against Training Categories



Awareness Criteria Individual Criteria Collective Criteria Specialty Criteria	DMTRI/NAVY 87.83 0 0	AMEDD C&S – NDLSTC 94.58 85.71 81.43	SBCCOM 62.34 52.38 72.86
opecially Criteria	U	78.88	51.36
Mean Score:	21.96	85.15	59.74

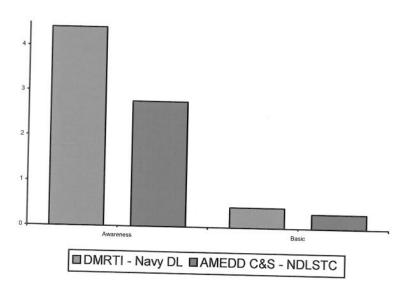
Results Qualitative Analysis. The training programs were assessed with respect to fourteen subjective criteria. For two of the criteria, the available data limited the comparative scoring for the reviewing panel. Specifically, information regarding an instructor curriculum could not be obtained from the SBCCOM courses, and was assumed to be non-existent. Reporting methodologies for the DMTRI – Navy online CBRNE clinical course had not been developed at the time of this assessment, and were scored accordingly. Information on SBCCOM reporting was limited, and assumed by the panel not to focus at the MTF level. Detailed results of the quantitative analysis can be found in Appendix B.

Subjective Comparison: Mean Scores Stratified Against Training Programs



Based upon the results of the quantitative and qualitative analysis, it was determined that the AMEDD C&S – NDLSTC training program provided the most robust training option, with respect to all relevant CBRNE training standards, guidelines and formal recommendations.

Results Life Cycle Management Analysis. The total training hours required by the DMTRI – Navy joint training solution was compared the requirements of the AMEDD – NDLSTC curricula. For awareness level training – the AMEDD – NDLSTC CDLS® training solution will require 37% less training than the DMTRI – Navy basic course. For the active duty medical corps, basic clinical training using the BDLS® solution will require 27% less training that the DMTRI-Navy clinical course:



DMTRI Clinician NDLSTC - BDLS® NDLSTC - CDLS® **DMTRI Basic Course** Course 6 modules Construct: 4 modules 11 modules 8 modules MTF level civilian and MTF level civilian and Target Audience: contract employees contract employees MTF level MTF level clinicians clinicians Projected Audience Size: 73,584 73,584 4,156 4,156 **DMTRI** Estimated Time 6 hours To Complete Courses: 4 hours 11 hours 8 hours Sustainment Frequency\* 10 10 10 10 Life Cycle Training Requirement 4,415,040 hrs 2,943,360 hrs 457,160 hrs 332.480 hrs

#### References.

- Peake JB, Training to Respond to Terrorism. US Medicine [serial online] 2003 January. [accessed 2004 February]
   Available from http://www.usmedicine.com/column.cfm?columnID=109&issueID=46.
- General Accounting Office Report 02-38. Chemical and Biological Defense: DoD Needs to Clarify Expectations for Medical Readiness. 2001. [Online] [accessed 2004 February] Available from http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d0238.pdf
- 3. Defense Medical Readiness Training Institute [2003] Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and (High Yield) Explosives (CBRNE) Training Standards of Proficiency and Metrics
- Defense Medical Readiness Training Institute [2002] Cross Service Identification of Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear and (High Yield) Explosives (CBRNE) Training Commonalities and Gap Analysis Report
- 5. American College of Emergency Physicians Task Force of Health Care and Emergency Services Professionals on Preparedness for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Incidents. 2001. [Online] [accessed 2004 January] Final Report: Developing objectives, content, and competencies for the training of emergency medical technicians, emergency physicians, and emergency nurses to care for casualties resulting from nuclear, biological, or chemical (NBC) incidents (Contract No. 282-98-0037). Available from http://www.acep.org/library/pdf/NBCreport2.pdf
- 6. International Nursing Coalition for Mass Casualty Education. 2003. Educational Competencies for Registered Nurses Responding to Mass Casualty Incidents [Online] [accessed 2004 January] Available from http://www.aacn.nche.edu/Education/INCMCECompetencies.pdf
- 7. US Army Training and Doctrine Command. 1999. Systems Approach to Training Management, Processes, and Products. [Online] [accessed 2004 January] TRADOC Regulation 350-70. Available from http://www-tradoc.army.mil/tpubs/regs/r350-70/
- 8. Word Net Online Dictionary r 1.7 [no date] [Online] [accessed 2004 January] Available from http://dict.die.net
- US Army Training and Education, Army Regulation 350-1 [2003] [Online] [accessed 2004 January] Available from <a href="http://www.apd.army.mil/pdffiles/r350\_1.pdf">http://www.apd.army.mil/pdffiles/r350\_1.pdf</a>
- 10. Webster's Revised Unabridged Dictionary [1913] [Online] [accessed 2004 January] Available from http://dict.die.net
- 11. US Army Medical Department TSG Memo. CBRNE Training Interim Guidance: Planning for Enhancing Medical NBC Readiness, 17 Dec 2001.

#### Definitions.

Training Effectiveness Analysis (TEA) = a comparative analysis of training alternatives in support of operational requirements [7]

Training Standardization = the imposition of an established or widely recognized model of authority or excellence to an educational activity [7]

Awareness Training = an educational activity, providing general knowledge or understanding, in preparation for skilled behavior or specific mission requirements [7, 8]

Preparatory Awareness Training = an introductory educational activity, leading to general knowledge [8.10]

Basic Awareness Training = an primary educational activity, leading to general knowledge [8]

Advanced Awareness Training = an higher level educational activity, leading to general knowledge [8]

Individual Training = an educational activity, leading to skilled behavior concerning the roles and duties of one person [7,8, 9]

Collective Training = an educational activity, leading to cohesive, skilled behavior concerning members of a cooperative enterprise, institution or unit, with respect to specific mission requirements [7, 8]

Specialty Training = an educational activity, leading to skilled behavior for a niche function [8]

Basic Specialty Training = an primary educational activity, leading to skilled behavior for a niche function [8]

Advanced Specialty Training = an higher level educational activity, leading to skilled behavior for a niche function [8]

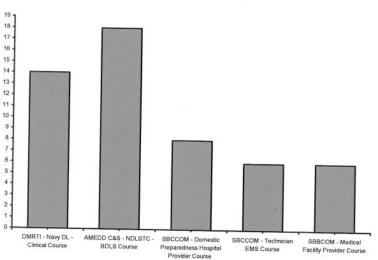
Sustainment Training = an educational activity, maintaining knowledge or preserving skilled behaviors [10]

Train-The-Trainer = an educational activity, leading to skilled behavior and the ability to export the knowledge and skills of the course material to other students.

## Appendix A - Detailed Results - Quantitative Analysis.

The training programs were assessed with respect to individual objective criteria. For awareness training, didactic competencies were subdivided into three categories. Eighteen preparatory awareness competencies for all audiences (non-clinical, operator/responders, clinical, and administrative staff) were contrasted between the five existing CBRNE training program options. Results are listed in Table 1 and Appendix C.

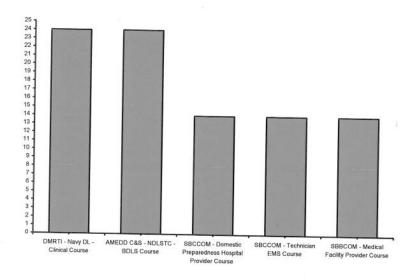




	OMRTI Clinical	BDLS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP	
Score:	14	17	8	6	6	
Standard Deviation	<u>+</u> 0.43	<u>+</u> 0.24	<u>+</u> 0.51	<u>+</u> 0.49	<u>+</u> 0.49	
Percentage:	77.78%	94.44%	44.44%	33.33%	33.33%	

Twenty-eight basic awareness competencies for the majority of the AMEDD audiences (operator/responders, clinical and administrative staff) were contrasted between the five existing CBRNE training program options. Results are listed in Table 2 and Appendix D.

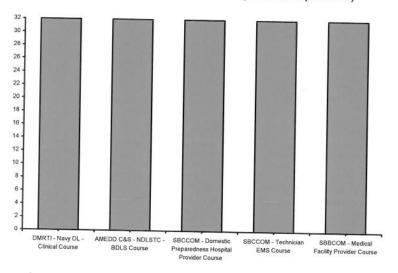
Table 2. Awareness Training Comparison – Basic Level (target audience: all, minus non-medical personnel)



	DMRTI Clinical	BDLS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP
Score:	24	25	14	14	14
Standard Deviation	<u>+</u> 0.38	<u>+</u> 0.35	<u>+</u> 0.51	<u>+</u> 0.49	<u>+</u> 0.49
Percentage:	85.71%	89.29%	50.00%	50.00%	50.00%

Thirty-two advanced awareness competencies for clinical staff were contrasted between the five existing CBRNE training program options. The clinical aspects of the five training programs were statistically equivalent. Results are listed in Table 3 and Appendix E.

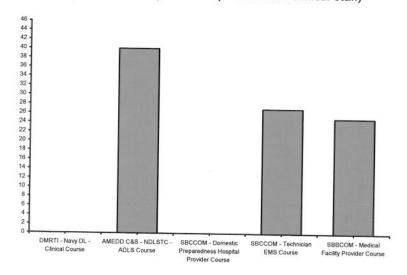
Table 3. Awareness Training Comparison – Advanced Level (target audience: clinical staff and operator/responders)



	DMRTI Clinical	BDLS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP
Score:	32	32	32	32	32
Standard Deviation					
Percentage:	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

For individual training, the five training programs were assessed for forty-six basic competencies. Because the DMTRI-Navy clinical course did not offer hands-on activities for individual skills assessment, it did not meet any of the forty-six competencies, and was scored accordingly by the review panel. Similar limitations were experienced when reviewing the SBCCOM Domestic Preparedness Hospital Provider Course. The hands-on skills portion of the NDLSTC, ADLS was used for individual skills assessment. Results are listed in Table 4 and Appendix F.

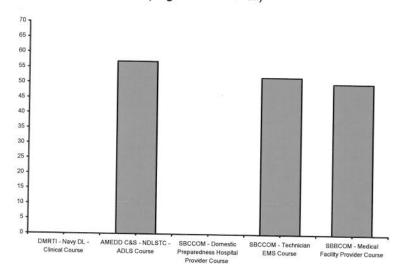
Table 4. Individual Training Comparison – Basic Level (target audience: operator/responders and clinical staff)



	DMRTI Clinical	MRTI Clinical BDLS DPHP		TELLO	27/12/12	
	DWINTT CITTICAL	BULS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP	
Score:	0	36	0	23	21	
Standard Deviation		± 0.35		± 0.50	± 0.51	
Percentage:		85.71%		54.76%	50.00%	

For collective training, the five training programs were assessed for ninety basic competencies. Because the DMTRI-Navy clinical course did not offer hands-on activities for collective skills, it did not meet any of the ninety competencies, and was scored accordingly by the review panel. Similar limitations were experienced when reviewing the SBCCOM Domestic Preparedness Hospital Provider Course. The hands-on skills portion of the NDLSTC, ADLS was used for the collective assessment. Results are listed in Table 5 and Appendix G.

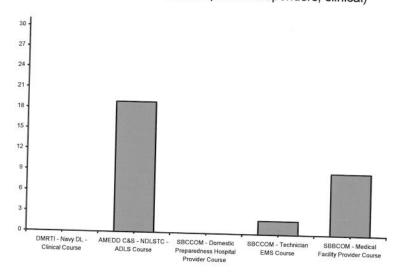
Table 5. Collective Training Comparison (target audience: all)



	DMRTI Clinical	BDLS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP	
Score:	0	57	0	52	50	
Standard Deviation		± 0.38	-	± 0.43	± 0.45	
Percentage:	-	81.43%	-77	74.29%	71.43%	

For basic specialty training, the five training programs were assessed against thirty-one competencies. Because the DMTRI-Navy clinical course did not offer hands-on activities for specialty skills, it did not meet any of the competencies, and was scored accordingly by the review panel. Similar limitations were experienced when reviewing the SBCCOM Domestic Preparedness Hospital Provider Course. The hands-on skills portion of the NDLSTC, ADLS was used for the basic specialty assessment. Results are listed in Table 6 and Appendix H.

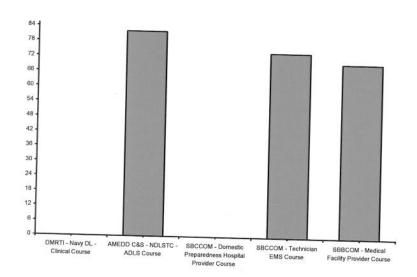
Table 6. Specialty Training Comparison – Basic Level (target audience: executive, operator/responders, clinical)



	DMRTI Clinical	BDLS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP	
Score:	0	19	0	2	9	
Standard Deviation		<u>+</u> 0.50		± 0.25	± 0.46	
Percentage:	-	61.29%		6.45%	29.03%	

For advanced specialty training, the five training programs were assessed against eighty-five competencies. Because the DMTRI-Navy clinical course did not offer hands-on activities for specialty skills, it did not meet any of the competencies, and was scored accordingly by the review panel. Similar limitations were experienced when reviewing the SBCCOM Domestic Preparedness Hospital Provider Course. The hands-in Table 7 and Appendix I.

Table 7. Specialty Training Comparison – Advanced Level (target audience: operator/responders, clinical)



	DMRTI Clinical	BDLS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP
Score:	0	82	0	74	70
Standard Deviation	770	± 0.19	<u></u>	± 0.34	± 0.38
Percentage:	550	96.47%	-	87.06%	82.35%

## Appendix B – Detailed Results - Qualitative Analysis.

The training programs were assessed with respect to fourteen subjective criteria. For two of the criteria, the available data limited the comparative scoring for the reviewing panel. Specifically, information regarding an instructor curriculum could not be obtained from the SBCCOM courses, and was assumed to be non-existent. Reporting methodologies for the DMTRI – Navy online CBRNE clinical course had not been developed at the time of this assessment, and were scored accordingly. Information on SBCCOM reporting was limited, and assumed by the panel not to focus at the MTF level. Results are listed in Table 8 and Appendix H.

DMRTI - Navy DL Clinical Course

AMEDD C&S - NDLSTC BDLS Course

BDLS Course

BDLS Course

SBCCOM - Domisstic
Preparedness Hespital
EMS Course

Facility Provider Course
Facility Provider Course

Table 8. Subjective Comparison

	DMRTI Clinical	BDLS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP
Score:	3	13	5	4	4
Standard Deviation	<u>+</u> 0.43	± 0.27	± 0.50	± 0.47	± 0.47
Percentage:	21.43%	92.86%	35.71%	28.57%	28.57%

# Appendix C – Awareness Skills Assessment – Preparatory Level

				,		
		DMRTI Clinical	BDLS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP
	CBRNE historical perspective					
	Identify historical and current CBRNE threats:					
1	a. historical evolution of CBRNE capabilities	0	1	1	1	1
2	b. notable CBRNE historic events	0	1	1	1	2.0 V2
3	c. geopolitical events	0	1	1	1	1
	Identify possible CBRNE weapons substances:		:253		Le	1
4	a. commonly encountered hazardous materials	1	1	0	0	
5	b. associated hazards and risks	1	1	1	1	0
	Identify possible indicators of CBRNE event:		2		1	1
6	<ul> <li>a. likely conditions (weather, wind, temperature) for deployment of chemical threat agents.</li> </ul>	1	0	0	0	0
7	b. possible dissemination devices	1	1	1	4	
8	c. likely locations for the release	1	1	0	1	1
	Disaster and Emergency Management	- 5		U	0	0
	Describe potential outcomes of a CBRNE event:					
9	a. public health aspects	1	1	4		
10	b. community infrastructure	1	1	1	0	0
11	c. medical aspects of military-civilian response	0	1	1	0	0
	Identify Emergency Response Activities:	0		0	0	0
12	a. summarize the functions and responsibilities of the ICS and UCS	1	1	0	0	0
3	b. identify the four stages of Disaster and Emergency Management	1	1	0	0	0
4	<ul> <li>c. identify the local, regional, and federal resources available during a disaster</li> </ul>	1	1	0	0	0
I	Recognition					
5	Identify a suspicious situation that requires security notification.	1	1	0	0	0
5	Security/Crime Scene					
6	Identify the requirements for a crime scene and evidence preservation at a CBRNE site.	1	1	0	0	0
7	Identify the requirements for containment operations.	1	1	0	0	0
S	Self And Buddy Aid					
3	Identify emergency actions that may be undertaken to maintain vital body functions	1	1	1	1	1
	Score:	14	17	8	6	6
	Standard Deviation	0.43	0.24	0.51	0.49	0.49
	Percentage:					

# Appendix D – Awareness Skills Assessment – Basic Level

	The state of the s	iii – Das	ic revei			
		DMRTI Clinical	BDLS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP
	Detection, Identification, and Monitoring					
	Identify different equipment and methods used in the detection, identification and monitoring of chemical, biological and radiological agents.	1	1	0	0	0
1	<ul> <li>a. Identify the safety precautions of the different types of detection and monitoring equipment.</li> </ul>	1	1	0	0	0
2	<ul> <li>b. Identify the limitations of the different types of detection and monitoring equipment.</li> </ul>	1	1	0	0	0
	Identify CBRNE Warning Alarms and Markers.					
	a. Identify NBC contamination markers and the situations requiring their use:					
3	i NATO	0	0	0	0	
4	ii. military	1	1	855	0	0
5	iii. civilian	0	1	0	0	0
	b. Identify NBC alarms and the situations requiring their use.	Ü	310	U	0	0
6						
6 7	i NATO ii. military	0	0	0	0	0
8	iii. civilian	1	1	0	0	0
	Recognition	0	1	0	0	0
	Identify types of CBRNE agents:					
9	<ul> <li>a. Identify signs and symptoms due to the exposure to various Chemical Agents.</li> </ul>	1	1	1	1	1
10	<ul> <li>b. Identify signs and symptoms due to the exposure to various Biological Agents.</li> </ul>	1	1	1	1	1
11	<ul> <li>c. Identify signs and symptoms due to the exposure to various Radiological Agents.</li> </ul>	1	1	1	1	1
12	d. Identify common types of injuries associated with Nuclear blasts.	1	1	1	1	1
13	<ul> <li>e. Identify signs and symptoms due to the exposure to High-Yield Explosives.</li> </ul>	1	1	1	1	1
14	f. epidemiological indicators	0	1	0	0	0
F	Personal/Collective Protection			0	U	0
	Describe the purpose, advantages, and limitations of the following at CBRNE incidents:					
15	a. street clothing or work uniforms	1	0	1	1	
16	b. chemical-protective clothing	1	1	1	1	1
17	Identify the respiratory protection required for a given CBRNE event	1	1	1	1	1
18	Describe the proper use and wear of PPE.	1	1	1	1	1
19	Describe personnel protective measures for radiological agents	1	1	1	1	1
0	perational Stress					
20	Identify the contributing factors to operational stress.	1	1	0	0	0
21	Identify the steps that can be taken to prevent operational stress.	1	1	0	0	0

rı		

	Percentage:	85.71%	89.29%	50.00%	50.00%	50.00%
	Standard Deviation	0.38	0.35	0.51	0.51	0.51
	Total Score:	24	25	14	14	14
28	Identify equipment necessary to ensure safe patient transport.	1	0	0	0	0
27	i. Identify the procedures for transporting a contaminated patient.	1	1	0	0	0
26	Identify the procedures to ensure safe patient transport.	1	1	0	0	0
	Patient Transport					
25	State the importance of establishing contamination control measures.	1	1	1	1	1
24	Identify the purpose of decontamination.	1	1	1	1	1
23	Describe the difference between exposure and contamination.	1	1	1	1	1
	Decontamination (Individual/Patient)					
22	Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries	1	1	1	1	1

# Appendix E – Awareness Skills Assessment – Advanced Level

		DMRTI Clinical	BDLS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP
	Identification					
	Identify Chemical Agents used in an CBRNE event:					
	a. Nerve Agents					
1	i. Describe the mechanism of action of nerve agents	1	1	1	1	1
2	<ul> <li>ii. List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of nerve agents</li> </ul>	1	1	1	1	1
3	iii. Describe the time course of clinical disease	1	1	1	1	1
4	iv. List outcomes for different types of nerve agents.	1	1	1	1	1
	b. Vesicants					
5	i. Describe the mechanism of action of vesicants.	1	1	1	1	1
6	<ol> <li>List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of vesicants.</li> </ol>	1	1	1	1	1
7	iii. Describe the time course of clinical disease	1	1	1	1	1
8	iv. List outcomes for different types of vesicants.	1	1	1	1	1
	c. Pulmonary Agents/Cyanide					
9	<ul> <li>i. Describe the mechanism of action of pulmonary agents.</li> </ul>	1	1	1	ī	1
10	ii. Describe the mechanism of action of cyanide agents.	1	1	1	1	1
11	<ul> <li>ii. List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of pulmonary/cyanide agents</li> </ul>	1	1	1	1	1
12	iii. Describe the time course of clinical disease	1	1	1	1	1
13	iv. List outcomes for different types of pulmonary/cyanide agents	1	1	1	1	1
	d. Riot Control/Incapacitating Agents					
14	<ol> <li>Describe the mechanism of action of riot control agents.</li> </ol>	1	1	1	1	1
15	<ul><li>ii. Describe the mechanism of action of incapacitating agents.</li></ul>	1	1	1	1	1
16	<ul><li>ii. List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of riot/incapacitating agents</li></ul>	1	1	1	1	1
17	iii. Describe the time course of clinical disease	1	1	1	1	1
18	iv. List outcomes for different types of riot/incapacitating agents	1	1	1	1	1

## e. Bacterial Agents, Viral Agents and Biological Toxins

	Percentage:	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
	Standard Deviation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Total Score:	32	32	32	32	32
32	ii. Describe the clinical signs and symptoms of exposure to high yield explosives	1	1	1	1	1
31	i. Describe the mechanism of action for exposure to high yield explosives	1	1	1	1	1
	f. High Yield Explosives					
30	vi. List outcomes for different levels of radiation exposure	1	1	1	1	1
29	iii. Describe the time course of clinical disease	1	1	1	1	1
28	<ul><li>ii. Describe the clinical signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.</li></ul>	1	1	1	1	1
27	<ul> <li>i. Describe the mechanism of action for ionizing radiation.</li> </ul>	1	1	1	1	1
	f. Radiological/Nuclear					
26	viii. List outcomes for different types of bacterial agents, viral agents and biological toxins	1	1	1	1	1
25	vii. Describe the time course of clinical disease	1	1	1	1	1
24	vi. Describe the clinical signs and symptoms associated with biological toxins	1	1	1	1	1
23	v. Describe the clinical signs and symptoms associated with viral agents.	1	1	1	1	1
22	iv. Describe the clinical signs and symptoms associated with bacterial agents	1	1	1	1	1
21	iii Describe the mechanism of action for biological toxins	1	1	1	1	1
20	ii. Describe the mechanism of action for viral agents	1	1	1	1	1
19	i. Describe the mechanism of action for bacterial agents	1	1	1	1	1

#### Appendix F – Individual Skills Assessment

		DMTRI Clinical	ADLS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP
-	CBRNE Warfare & Terrorism					
1	Identify possible dissemination devices and likely locations for use of CBRNE agents.	0	1	0	1	1
2	Recognize the likely locations for the release of CBRNE weapons and the potential outcomes.	0	1	0		
3	Recognize likely conditions (weather, wind, temperature) for deployment of chemical threat agents.  Disaster and Emergency Management	0	1	0	1	1
	Determine your role as it relates to components of an emergency					
4	response plan.  Describe communication in emergency response:	0	1	0	0	0
5	Within your command.			92.0		
G	With outside agencies (Navy, DoD, emergency services, host	0	1	0	0	0
6 7	city/nation) With the media.	0	1	0	0	0
8	With family, friends, etc.	0	1	0	0	0
	Detection, Identification, and Monitoring	0	0	0	0	0
9	Identify different equipment and methods used in the detection, identification and monitoring of chemical, biological and radiological agents.					
22	Identify the safety precautions of the different types of detection and	0	1	0	0	0
0	monitoring equipment.  Identify the limitations of the different types of detection and monitoring equipment.	0	1	0	0	0
2		0	1	0	0	0
-	Identify CBRNE Warning Alarms and Markers. Identify shape, color, and purpose of NBC contamination markers and the situations requiring their use:	0	1	0	0	0
3	NATO	0	0	0	0	0
4	Military	0	0	0	0	0
5	Civilian ecognition	0	0	0	0	0
					-	Ü
6	Identify types of CBRNE agents	0	1	0	1	1
7	Recognize the indicators of a CBRNE incident or event.  Identify proper notification procedures to communicate a CBRNE	0	1	0	1	1
8	event,	0	1	0	1	1
9 Re	Identify how to accurately describe a CBRNE event.  esponse	0	1	0	1	1
)	React to a Chemical or Biological Hazard or Attack.	0				
	React to a Nuclear Hazard or Attack.	0	1	0	1	1
2	React to a Radiological Hazard or Attack.	0	1	0	1	1
3	React to a High-Yield Explosive Hazard or Attack.	0	1	0	1	1
Cr	ime Scene	U	1	0	1	1
	Recognize your role in establishing crime scene and evidence preservation.	0	1	0	0	0
	Identify procedures to minimize disturbance of the potential crime scene.	0	1			
	Identify procedures for protecting individuals and potential evidence.	0	1 1	0	0	0
Iso	lation/Security	U	T.	0	0	0
	Determine that a situation appears suspicious and requires isolation/security.	0	1	0	0	0
	<ol> <li>Identify behavior unusual to work area and/or symptoms indicating exposure.</li> </ol>	0	1	0	0	0

	Percentage:	0.00 0.00%	0.34 86.96%	0.00 0.00%	0.50 58.70%	0.50 54.35%
	Score: Standard Deviation	0	40	0	27	25
46	evacuation plan.	0	1	0	1	0
45	<ol> <li>Recite departmental evacuation routes and procedures.</li> <li>Know equipment to utilize for the specific departmental</li> </ol>	0	1	0	1	0
Ev	acuation	•	-	U	1	1
44	Demonstrate the basic steps in establishing contamination control measures.	0	1	0	1	1
43	Demonstrate decontamination procedures for self, buddy, and equipment.	0	1	0	1	1
42	Demonstrate basic decontamination procedures, as determined by the type of CBRNE incident.	0	25	12.		
41 De	(CANA)). econtamination (Individual/Patient)	0	1	0	1	1
40	<ol> <li>Demonstrate an understanding of the A, B, C, and Ds (airway, bleeding, circulation and decontamination).</li> <li>Perform procedures to administer 2 -PAM Chloride, Atropine, and Anti-Convulsant medication (i.e., Convulsant Antidote Nerve Agent</li> </ol>	0	1	0	1	1
39	Demonstrate the correct procedures for implementing self aid and buddy aid for a CBRNE incident:	0	1	0	1	1
	elf And Buddy Aid	0	1	0	1	1
38	Demonstrate removal and disposal procedures of contaminated PPE/IPE.	0	1	0	1	1
37	Demonstrate the use of PPE/IPE in protecting against spread of contamination.	0	0	0	1	1
35 36	procedures, and cleaning material/solutions.  Implement correct work/rest cycles for personnel operating in MOPP.	0	0	0	1	1
0.70.00	Inspect, disassemble, clean, and replace worn or unserviceable parts of the field protective mask using prescribed replacement parts.	0	1	0	1	1
34	Protect yourself from CBRNE Injury/Contamination with personal protective equipment (PPE) utilized by military personnel.	1.00	1	0	1	1
33	List all limitations of personal protective equipment used in CBRNE environments.	0	1	0	1	1
32	Correctly identify various stages of MOPP levels 1,2, 3, and 4.	0	1	0	1	1
31	State the proper use and wear of MOPP gear.	0	2	-		
3.00	ndividual Protective Clothing	0	1	0	0	0
29 30	CBRNE event.  Describe your duties/role in contamination avoidance	0	1	0	0	0
20	Recognize the elements of self and scene safety as related to a					

# Appendix G - Collective Skills Assessment

	Recognize a CBRNE event.	ADLS	TEMS	MFP
	Determine that a situation appears suspicious and requires isolation/security.  1. Identify behavior unusual to work area and/or symptoms			
1	indicating exposure.	1	1	1
2	<ol><li>Recognize through hearing, seeing, smelling, touching or tasting that a situation is suspicious.</li></ol>	1	1	1
3	<ol><li>Implement the RACE (Rescue, Activate alarm, Confine the fire, Evacuate/Extinguish) formula.</li></ol>		10 <b>*</b> 0	
4	Notify proper authorities.	0	0	0
	Response	1	1	1
	Utilize planning tools to respond to a CBRNE incident.			
5	Follow the Code Orange procedures as outlined in the MTF  Disaster Plan/Emergency Procedures			
6	Disaster Plan/Emergency Preparedness Plan.	1	1	1
	Comply with the Incident Command System (ICS)	1	0	1
7	3. Identify public affairs methods of disseminating information.	1	0	1
8	<ol><li>Coordinate with local, state, federal agencies.</li></ol>	1	0	0
9	<ol><li>Request appropriate pre-position logistics stock</li></ol>	1	1	0
10	<ol><li>Utilize casualty estimates per scenario</li></ol>	0	0	0
11	React to Chemical Hazard or Attack	1	1	1
12	Utilize chemical detection equipment	1	1	1
13	React to Biological Hazard or Attack	1	1	1
14	React to a Nuclear Hazard or Attack.	1	1	1
15	React to a Radiological Hazard or Attack.	1	1	1
16	Utilize radiological monitors  Poset to a Uliab Violat For the second to a Uliab Violat For th	1	1	1
17	React to a High-Yield Explosive Hazard or Attack.  Isolation/Security	1	1	1
	Use appropriate Isolation/security procedures for a CBRNE incident.			
18	<ol> <li>Control access of personnel and/or vehicles to the facility.</li> </ol>	1	1	1
19	<ol><li>Control access of personnel to quarantined areas.</li></ol>	1	1	1
20	<ol><li>Take immediate actions to protect and secure area of operation upon notification of a CBRNE incident.</li></ol>	1		
21	<ol><li>Implement facility lock down plan, if necessary.</li></ol>	0	1	1
22	<ol><li>Conduct riot control operations, as needed.</li></ol>	1	0	1
3	Implement procedures to contain/control combative patients.		1	0
4	7. Secure property.	1	1	1
	Containment	9	1	1
	Follow the necessary procedures to contain the effects of a CBRNE incident.			
5	Coordinate with legal officials for restriction of movement orders.			
	Prevent the spread of contamination.	1	0	0
6	Conduct patient contact surveys.	1	Dec.	Emgs.
7	2. Set up hot line	1	1	1
В	3. Conduct waste management, i.e. water and clothing.	1	1	1
9	Isolate HVAC in contaminated areas.	0	1	1
)	<ol><li>Establish isolation wards (see isolation competency).</li></ol>	0	0	1
1	Establish routes	1	0	1
2	7. Conduct PPE exchange	0	1	1
	8. Demonstrate removal and disposal procedures of contaminated	U	21	0
2	PDE/IDE			
3	PPE/IPE.  9. Identify authorized personnel involved in CBRNE response.	1	1	1

#### **Triage Management**

3	Perform effective triage of casualties of specific types of CBRNE incidents.	1	1	1
36	Demonstrate initial patient assessment and emergency medical treatment	1	2001	13
	Perform triage for casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of	1	1	1
37	contamination.	1	1	1
	Determine how patient assessment, emergency medical treatment, and			
38	triage processes change in face of contaminated or contagious casualties.	1	1	1
39	Determine how patient assessment, emergency medical treatment, and			
00	triage processes change in face of limited resources.  Evacuation	1	1	1
	Evacuate a casualty from a contaminated areas to a decontamination staging area.			
40	Secure and protect for transport	1	4	
41	보다는 그렇게 하나 이렇게 하나 하는 것이 하나 하나 모든 사람들이 얼마나 하는 것이 없다면 하는 것이 없다면 하는데	1	1	1
42		1	1	1
43		1	1	1
	<ol><li>Demonstrate safe patient transport following a CBRNE incident.</li></ol>			
44	o. Bemoistrate safe patient transport following a CBRNE incident.	1	1	0
	Decontamination			1 1
	Prepare decontamination area for contaminated patients.			
45	Golds appropriate site	1	1	1
46	<ol><li>Coordinate for HAZMAT assistance.</li></ol>	1	1	1
47	3. Set up site	1	1	1
48	<ol><li>Implement crowd control procedures.</li></ol>	1	1	1
49	<ol><li>Use monitoring equipment.</li></ol>	1	1	1
50	<ol><li>Recognize injuries.</li></ol>	1	1	1
51	<ol><li>Manage contaminated waste products, i.e., water, clothing</li></ol>	1	1	1
	Demonstrate basic decontamination procedures, as determined by the type of CBRNE incident.			10
	<ol> <li>Demonstrate use and operation of:</li> </ol>			
52	a. emergency resuscitation equipment	1	1	1
53	b. monitoring equipment	1	1	1
54	c. decontamination equipment/materials	1	1	1
55	<ol><li>Conduct patient decontamination procedures.</li></ol>	1	1	1
	<ol><li>Conduct facilities decontamination, to include:</li></ol>			-
56	- vehicles	0	0	0
57	- buildings	0	0	0
58	<ul> <li>parking lots</li> </ul>	0	0	0
59	<ol> <li>Demonstrate proper handling of decontaminated remains.</li> <li>Operational Stress</li> </ol>	1	1	1
	Provide information for commanders to implement a program which mitigates and/or prevents operational stress reactions and related issues that			
60	Will sustain morale.	1	0	0
	Communications  Maintain consistent contact with			10.00
61	Maintain consistent contact with emergency responders and agencies.	1	1	1
62	Demonstrate the ability to communicate to the medical control/receiving facility regarding the hazardous materials			
63	<ol> <li>Type and nature of the incident.</li> </ol>	1	1	0
64	<ol><li>Name of the materials involved and its physical state.</li></ol>	1	1	0
65	Number of potential patients.	1	1	0
66	4. Extent of decontamination accomplished.	1	1	
	Recovery	- 1	1	1

Recover a facility/site to normal operational status.

67	<ol> <li>Validate decontamination procedures.</li> </ol>	0	0	0
68	Conduct logistical reconstitution	0	0	0
69	<ol><li>Establish and monitor recovery time for personnel.</li></ol>	0	0	0
70	<ol> <li>Coordinate public affairs announcements.</li> </ol>	1	0	0
	Score	57	52	50
	Standard Deviation	0.38	0.43	0.45
	Percentage	81.43%	74.29%	71.43%

#### Appendix H – Specialty Skills Assessment – Basic Level

		ADLS	TEMS	MFP
	Disaster Management – Planning			
1	Identify and or develop planning tools when developing implementing instructions and accompanying planning guidance to prepare for a CBRNE incident including:  1. Describe the Federal Response Plan and the circumstances when the command may be asked to participate in a local or regional response.  Maintain a copy of this plan and monitor the progress toward the National Response Plan.	1	0	0
2	<ol> <li>Identify, establish, and maintain contact with local, state, federal agencies.</li> </ol>	1	0	0
3	<ul> <li>a. Identify the capacity of the existing healthcare system and resources.</li> </ul>	1	0	1
4	3. Pre-position logistics requirements	1	1	0
5	4. Develop casualty estimates	0	0	0
6	<ol><li>Describe the National Disaster Medical System.</li></ol>	1	0	0
7	<ol><li>Describe the chain of command for a MTF and how it will integrate into a unified chain of command.</li></ol>	1	0	1
8	7. Identify public affairs methods of disseminating information.	1	0	1
9	Develop simple to use departmental checklists for response to CBRNE incident	1	1	1
10	Identify and review the command emergency management plan, including:  1. Instructions/planning guidance for early discharge of patients from the hospital.	0	0	1
11	<ol><li>Instructions/planning guidance for referral/transfer of patients between medical facilities.</li></ol>	0	0	1
12	<ol><li>Instructions/planning guidance for mobilization of personnel.</li></ol>	0	0	1
13	<ol><li>Instructions/planning guidance for restriction of visitors to MTF.</li></ol>	0	0	1
14	<ol><li>Instructions/planning guidance for increasing security.</li></ol>	0	0	1
	Identify and review a ready-for-use system which enables patient administrators to relate patients clearly to the event, e.g., for investigation authorities			
15	<ol> <li>Develop a method of linking patients clearly to the CBRNE event.</li> </ol>	0	0	0
16	2. Develop reliable identification systems of patient personal properties.	0	0	0
17	3. Identify a rapid admissions and tracking system.	0	0	0
	Communications			
	Identify and review a comprehensive communication plan that incorporates military, local, state and federal agencies within the local geographical area:			
18	<ol> <li>Develop a primary means of communication with local, state and federal agencies within the local geographical area.</li> </ol>	1	0	0
19	<ol><li>Develop a secondary means of communication with local, state and federal agencies within the local geographical area.</li></ol>	1	0	0
20	<ol><li>Develop a plan to exercise emergency communications systems annually in response to a CBRNE incident.</li></ol>	0	0	0
21	Demonstrate correct use of all primary and backup communications systems (phone, FAX, email, message traffic, radios, SAT COM, etc.)	1	0	0
	Containment/Security  Know the roles of responding departments and outside agencies involved in containment.			
22	<ol> <li>Identify and access available resources for containment, internal to the MTF.</li> </ol>	1	0	0
23	2. Identify available resources for containment, external to the MTF.	1	0	0
	Operational Stress			
24	Identify the contributing factors to operational stress.	1	0	0

	Percentage	61.29%	6.45%	29.03%
	Standard Deviation	0.50	0.25	0.46
	Score	19	2	9
31	Identify the federal, state and local resources available to address psychological, medical and environmental needs from a Weapons of Mass Destruction incident.	1	0	0
30	Identify the three parts to the recovery process.	0	0	0
29	Define recovery in an emergency disaster incident.	0	0	0
F	Recovery			
28	Identify the steps that can be taken to prevent operational stress.	1	0	0
27	Identify the treatment for operational stress including application of BICEPS (Brevity, Immediacy, Centrality, Expectancy, Proximity, and Simplicity).	1	0	0
26	State the importance of diagnosing operational stress.	1	0	0
25	Identify the signs and symptoms used in the diagnosis of operational stress.	1	0	0

## Appendix I – Specialty Skills Assessment – Advanced Level

	ADLS	Technician EMS course	Medical Facility Provider Course
Recognize a CBRNE Event  List all currently available equipment used to detect and identify chemical agents.			
and itemity chemical agents.			
List all currently available equipment used to detect and identify biological	1	0	0
agents.	1	0	0
Understand the laboratory identification and diagnosis for biological agents.	0	0	0
List all currently available equipment used to detect and identify	Ü	Ü	0
radiological/nuclear agents.	1	0	0
Containment			
Assess the affected area for contamination, when possible.			
Utilize radiological monitors	1	1	1
Utilize chemical detection equipment	1	1	1
<ol><li>Conduct patient contact surveys.</li></ol>	1	1	1
Individual Protective Clothing - Mission Oriented Protective Posture			
1. positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus	1	0	0
<ol><li>positive pressure airline respirator</li></ol>	1	0	0
air purifying respirator	1	1	1
powered air purifying respirator	1	0	0
Identify the required physical capabilities and limitations of personnel working in positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus.	0	0	0
Identify correct use and application of Skin Exposure Reduction Paste Against Chemical Warfare Agents (SERPACWA).	0	0	0
Protect yourself from CBRNE Injury/Contamination with Individual Protective Equipment (IPE) in accordance with OSHA regulations.	1	1	1
State the levels of protection (A, B, C, and D) in accordance with OSHA regulations.	1	1	1
Identify when levels A through D should be used in accordance with OSHA regulations.			
	1	1	1
Treatment Demonstrate an understanding of the A.B. Co. J.B. Co. J.			
Demonstrate an understanding of the A, B, C and D (airway, bleeding, circulation and decontamination).	1	1	1
Demonstrate the actions necessary to efficiently treat the psychologically injured patient.		2	125
Chemical Agents	1	0	0
Identify various types of toxic industrial chemicals/toxic industrial materials			
(TICS/TIMS), the signs and symptoms, and treatment options for these chemical/materials.	1	1	1
Nerve Agents			
Nerve Agents  List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of nerve			
List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of nerve agents	1	1	1
List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of nerve agents  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple	1	1	1
List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of nerve agents	1	1	1
List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of nerve agents  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple	1	1	1
List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of nerve agents  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of nerve agent contamination.  Determine when nerve agent pre-treatment is used, what is used, and why it is used.			
List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of nerve agents  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of nerve agent contamination.  Determine when nerve agent pre-treatment is used, what is used, and why it is used.  Describe the most important side effects to treatment with atropine, oxime, and anti-convulsants.	1	1	1
List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of nerve agents  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of nerve agent contamination.  Determine when nerve agent pre-treatment is used, what is used, and why it is used.  Describe the most important side effects to treatment with atropine, oxime,	1	1	1

	Vesicants			
26	List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of vesicants			
27	Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of vesicant contamination.	1	1	1
28	List pretreatment options for different types of vesicants	1	1	1
	List specific treatment for casualties affected by vesicants.	1	1	1
29	and the state of t	1	1	1
30	Determine the general approaches to therapy for vesicants (starting with rapid decontamination) by affected system.  List the time course of clinical disease and outcome for different types of	1	1	1
31	vesicants.	1	1	1
	Pulmonary Agents/Cyanide			
32	List pulmonary agents identified as the most probable threats	15	127	
33	List cyanide agents identified as the most probable threats	1	1	1
10.2000	List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of pulmonary agents	1	1	1
34		1	1	1
35	List the time course of clinical disease and outcome different types of pulmonary agents.	1	4	
17202	List clinical signs and symptoms associated with different types of cyanide	1	1	1
36	agents	1	1	1
37	List the time course of clinical disease and outcome different types of cyanide agents.			
37	Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple	1	1	1
38	injuries and different levels of pulmonary agent contamination.	g .	377	
-	Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple	1	1	1
39	injuries and different levels of cyanide contamination.	1	1	
40	List pretreatment options for different types of pulmonary agents			1
41	List specific treatment for casualties affected by pulmonary agents.	1	1	1
42	List pretreatment options for different types of cyanide agents	1	1	1
43	List specific treatment for casualties affected by cyanide agents.	1	1	1
	Riot Control/Incapacitating Agents			
44	List clinical signs and symptoms associated with riot control agents and discuss treatment options for each agent.			
-1-1	List clinical signs and symptoms associated with incapacitating agents and	1	1	1
45	discuss treatment options for each agent.	120		
		1	1	1
46	Determine the general approaches to therapy for incapacitating agent exposure.	4	5	
	Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple	1	1	1
47	injuries and different levels of riot control agent contamination.	1	1	1
	Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple	0.00	,	
48	injuries and different levels of incapacitating agent contamination.	1	1	1
	Piological Agents (Posterial Mind Piol. 1971			
	Biological Agents (Bacterial, Viral, Biological Toxin)			
49	List all currently available pretreatment, prophylaxis or immunizations effective against biological agent threats.	1	1	1
50	List bacterial agents identified as most probable threats in a CBRNE	2.7		
50 51	incident.	1	1	1
31	List viral agents identified as most probable threats in a CBRNE incident.  List biological toxins identified as most probable threats in a CBRNE	1	1	1
52	incident.	1	1	1
	Discuss the clinical signs and symptoms associated with bacterial agents		•	
53	used in CBRNE attack.	1	1	1
<b>5</b> .4	Discuss the clinical signs and symptoms associated with viral agents used in CBRNE attack.			
54		1	1	1
55	Discuss the clinical signs and symptoms associated with biological toxins used in CBRNE attack.	8		
00		1	1	1

Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of violage agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of violage and services.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of violage.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation and well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation and the calculation of the capital treatment of course of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation desposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation expos		Standard Deviation Percentage	0.19 96.47%	0.34 87.06%	0.38 82.35%
se Well as Specific treatment options for different types of holological agents.  Determine the time course of cilinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  I dentify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe OBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Score	82	74	70
se Well as specific treatment options for different types of hiological agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of hiological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CRRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Explain the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Describe the treatment of acute radiation syndrome.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	85	involved with biological agent casualties.	1	1	1
as Well as specific treatment options for different types of hiological agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of hiological toxins.  Identify the properties of the different types of hiological toxins.  Describe CRRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  A Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  A Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation.  A Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation at the cellular level.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation dose, long term effects and associated risks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.  High Yield Explosives  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of radine methods for explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of recommendation exposure.  Proviously available prophylactic treatment acrea.  1. Describe the procedures for preparing the vehicle and equipment for the CRRNE patient.  2. Describe the concept of patient transfer from the i	84	buildings.	1	1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims. Describe CRRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation.  List the possible biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation of ose, long term effects and associated risks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.  Identify medical effects of radiation ose, long term effects and associated risks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of exposure to the thermobaric effects of explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment for exposure to the thermobaric effects of explosives.  Identify	03		1	1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of living algents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of living algents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify the properties and definitive and supportive care of victims. Describe CRRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Explain the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposu			1	1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine CRRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation at the cellular level.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Describe the treatment of acute radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation dose, long term effects and associated risks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.  Identify medical effects of high yield explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  1 Indentify the diagnosis and treatment of preparing the vehicle and equipment for the CRRNE patient.  2. Describe the concept of patient transfer from the incident site to the decontamination area and then to the treatment area.	00				
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  file injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  file identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualities.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation dose, long term effects and associated risks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment for exposure to the thermobaric effects of explosives and treatment for radiation exposure.  Lidentify the diagnosis and treatment for exposure to the thermobaric effects of explosives.  Identify the	01	Identify evacuation routes.	1	1	0
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Explain the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  A Explain the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation at the cellular level.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Describe the treatment of acute radiation syndrome.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation dose, long term effects and associated fists with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of preparing the v			1	1	0
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  I dentify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  A Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Explain the biological and medical effects of radiation.  A Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  I dentify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  I dentify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  I dentify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation of one posure.  Compare the effects of radiation of one posure.  Compare the effects of radiation dose, long term effects and associated risks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.  I dentify currently available prophylactic treatment for radiation exposure.  High Yleid Explosives  I dentify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  I dentify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  I dentify the diagnosis and treatment for exposure to the thermobaric effects  of explosives.  1 Describe the procedures for preparing the vehicle and equipment for the CBRNE patient.		decontamination area and then to the treatment area.	1	1	0
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	78	the CBRINE patient.	1	1	0
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  I dentify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Radiological/Nuclear  Radiological/Nuclear  Radiological/Nuclear  Recognize the biological and micro individual as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  I definity treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  I dentify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Lightly Yield Explosives  High Yield Explosives  Lidentify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield		area.			
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation obse, long term effects and associated risks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.  Identify currently available prophylactic treatment for radiation exposure.  High Yleld Explosives  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.  Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high yield explosives.					
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	77	of explosives.	1	1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  I dentify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims. Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation dose, long term effects and associated risks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.  Identify currently available prophylactic treatment for radiation exposure.  Identify medical effects of high yield explosives.  Identify the thermobaric effects of explosives on casualties.			1	1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  I dentify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims. Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  I dentify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation at the cellular level.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  I dentify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation oxes, long term effects and associated risks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.  I dentify currently available prophylactic treatment for radiation exposure.  High Yield Explosives		Identify the diagnosis and treatment of high violations.	- 15		1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims. Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Explain the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the ch			1	1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation dose, long term effects and associated risks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.	74				
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  I dentify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims. Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  I dentify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation. List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Explain the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  I dentify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  I dentify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation syndrome.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Compare the effects of radiation dose, long term effects and associated risks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.		definity currently available prophylactic treatment for radiation exposure.	1	1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Compare the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.		risks with risks associated with other types of behavior and activity.	0.54	1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation axposure.  Recognize the treatment of acute radiation syndrome.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  List the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.	71		1	1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  I dentify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims. Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  I dentify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation. List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Replain the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  I dentify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  I dentify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.  Describe the treatment of acute radiation syndrome.			1	1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims. Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.  Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.			1	1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.  Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.		Identify the characteristics of the different levels of radiation exposure.	1	1	V.
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.  Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.		Recognize the signs and symptoms of radiation exposure.	1	5.00	
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims. Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation. List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Explain the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.  Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.		Identify treatment methods for radiological casualties.	1	9000	
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.		Determine the medical effects of ionizing radiation at the cellular level.		A020	8
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.  Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.		Explain the biological and medical effects of ionizing radiation.		1000	
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.  List the possible sources of ionizing radiation as well as the different methods of measurement of ionizing radiation.	63	Recognize the biological and medical effects of radiation.		1900	
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims. Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear  Identify types, properties, and units of ionizing radiation.	62	measurement of ionizing radiation.	1	4	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.  Radiological/Nuclear	61		1	1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims.  Describe CBRNE triage and primary care priorities in casualties with multiple injuries and different levels of biological contamination.					
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.  Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims	60	injuries and different levels of biological contamination.		1	1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological towing.	59	Identify therapeutic regimens and definitive and supportive care of victims	1		1
Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  1 1 1 1  The specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.  1 1 1 1 1  The specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.	58	Determine the time course of clinical disease and outcome for each patient as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological toxins.	1	1	1
as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological agents.	57	as well as specific treatment options for different types of viral agents.	1	1	1
	56	as well as specific treatment options for different types of biological agents.	1	1	1

#### Appendix J - Subjective Assessment

	DMRTI - Navy		NDLSTC		SBCCOM		
	DL Clinical Course	CDLS	BDLS	ADLS	DPHP	TEMS	MFP
1 Can the program of instruction be adapted to a variety of class sizes?	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
2 Is the program of instruction scalable with respect to the level of training provided for target audience?	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3 Can the program on instruction be adopted in a phased implementation, with a first priority of ER and first responder training?	0	1	ì	1	0	0	0
4 Can the program of instruction be adapted to service specific requirements with DoD?	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
5  ls the program of instruction structured in a manner to allow for migration to Distance Learning?	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
$_{\rm 6}$ Is the program of instruction structured in a manner to allow for migration for a mobile training solution?	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
7 Does the program of instruction have documented re-certification or renewal requirements?	0	1	1	ĭ	0	0	0
8 Does the program of instruction support interactive training at the unit or MTF level (collective training)?	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Does the program of instruction adhere to documented standards for execution?	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
10 Does the program of instruction include standardized training for instructors?	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
11 Does the program of instruction have formal evaluation criteria?	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
12 Does the program of instruction provide acknowledgement of successful completion (CME, CEU or other formal contact hours)?	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
13 Does the training program contribute to the professional development of the target audience?	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Does the program on instruction include a methodology for aggregating 14 and reporting progress/completion for the unit and or MTF administrative personnel?	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Total Score:	3	12	13	11	5	4	4
Standard Deviation: Percentage:	0.43 21.43%	0.36 85.71%	0.27 92.86%	0.43 78.57%	0.50 35.71%	0.47 28.57%	0.47 28.57%

Note: Gray areas indicate incomplete data or functionality at time of assessment.